Package ‘Momocs’

April 15, 2020

Title Morphometrics using R
Version 1.3.0
Date 2020-04-15
Description The development of this package is now over, it is superseded by Momocs2 and more generally MomX ecosystem. The goal of Momocs is to provide a complete, convenient, reproducible and open-source toolkit for 2D morphometrics. It includes most common 2D morphometrics approaches on outlines, open outlines, configurations of landmarks, traditional morphometrics, and facilities for data preparation, manipulation and visualization with a consistent grammar throughout. It allows reproducible, complex morphometrics analyses and other morphometrics approaches should be easy to plug in, or develop from, on top of this canvas.
License GPL-2 | GPL-3
Encoding UTF-8
URL https://github.com/MomX/Momocs/
BugReports https://github.com/MomX/Momocs/issues
Depends R(>= 3.2)
LazyData true
Imports cluster, dendextend, dplyr, magrittr, geometry, geomorph, ggplot2, graphics, grDevices, jpeg, MASS, progress, RColorBrewer, rgeos, sp, utils, vegan
Suggests devtools, knitr, rmarkdown, testthat, covr, roxygen2
RoxygenNote 7.1.0
NeedsCompilation no
Author Vincent Bonhomme [aut, cre], Julien Claude [aut] (core functions in base R)
Maintainer Vincent Bonhomme <bonhomme.vincent@gmail.com>
Repository CRAN
Date/Publication 2020-04-15 14:00:06 UTC
R topics documented:

add_ldk . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 7
apodemus . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 8
arrange . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 8
as_df . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 9
at_least . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 10
bezier . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 11
bezier_i . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 12
bot . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 13
boxplot.OutCoe . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 13
boxplot.PCA . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 14
breed . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 15
bridges . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 16
calibrate_deviations . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 17
calibrate_harmonicpower . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 20
calibrate_r2 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 22
calibrate_reconstructions . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 24
chaff . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 26
charring . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 26
chop . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 27
classification_metrics . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 28
CLUST . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 29
Coe . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 30
coeff_rearrange . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 32
coeff_sel . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 33
coeff_split . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 34
color_palettes . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 34
col_transp . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 36
combine . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 37
complex . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 38
Coo . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 39
coo_align . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 41
coo_aligncalliper . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 42
coo_alignminradius . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 43
coo_alignxax . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 44
coo_angle_edges . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 45
coo_angle_tangent . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 46
coo_area . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 47
coo_arrows . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 48
coo_baseline . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 48
coo_bookstein . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 49
coo_boundingbox . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 50
coo_calliper . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 51
coo_centdist . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 52
coo_center . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 53
coo_centpos . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 54
coo_centsize . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 55
### R topics documented:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>coo_check</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coo_chull</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coo_circularity</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coo_close</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coo_convexity</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coo_down</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coo_draw</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coo_draw_rads</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coo_dxy</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coo_eccentricity</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coo_elongation</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coo_extract</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coo_flipx</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coo_force2close</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coo_interpolate</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coo_intersect_angle</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coo_intersect_segment</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coo_is_closed</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coo_jitter</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coo_ldk</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coo_left</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coo_length</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coo_likely_clockwise</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coo_listpanel</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coo_lolli</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coo_lw</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coo_nb</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coo_oscillo</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coo_perim</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coo_plot</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coo_range</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coo_rectangularity</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coo_rectilinearity</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coo_rev</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coo_right</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coo_rotate</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coo_rotatecenter</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coo_ruban</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coo_sample</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coo_samplerr</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coo_sample_prop</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coo_scalars</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coo_scale</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coo_shearx</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coo_slice</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coo_slide</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coo_slidedirection</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coo_slidegap</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### R topics documented:

- `coo_smooth` ........................................ 105
- `coo_smoothcurve` .................................. 106
- `coo_solidity` ......................................... 107
- `coo_tac` ............................................ 108
- `coo_template` ......................................... 109
- `coo_trans` ........................................... 110
- `coo_trim` ............................................ 111
- `coo_trimbottom` ..................................... 112
- `coo_trimtop` .......................................... 113
- `coo_truss` ............................................ 113
- `coo_untiltx` .......................................... 114
- `coo_up` ................................................ 115
- `coo_width` ............................................ 116
- `d` ..................................................... 117
- `def_ldk` ............................................... 118
- `def_ldk_angle` ...................................... 119
- `def_ldk_tips` ....................................... 120
- `def_links` ........................................... 121
- `def_slidings` ....................................... 121
- `dfourier` ............................................. 122
- `dfourier_i` ........................................... 124
- `efourier_shape` ..................................... 125
- `dissolve` ............................................ 126
- `drawers` ............................................. 127
- `ed` ................................................... 131
- `edi` .................................................. 132
- `edm` .................................................. 132
- `edm_nearest` ........................................ 133
- `efourier` ............................................. 134
- `efourier_i` .......................................... 136
- `efourier_shape` ..................................... 137
- `export` ............................................... 138
- `fae_dispatcher` ..................................... 140
- `fgProcrustes` ....................................... 141
- `fgsProcrustes` ..................................... 142
- `filter` ............................................... 143
- `flip_PCaxes` ......................................... 144
- `flower` ............................................... 145
- `fProcrustes` ........................................ 145
- `get_chull_area` ..................................... 146
- `get_ldk` .............................................. 147
- `get_pairs` ............................................ 148
- `get_slidings` ....................................... 149
- `harm_pow` ............................................ 149
- `hcontrib` ............................................ 150
- `hearts` ............................................... 151
- `img_plot` ............................................. 152
- `import_Conte` ....................................... 152
R topics documented:

import_jpg ........................................ 153
import_jpg1 ........................................ 154
import_StereoMorph_curve1 ...................... 156
import_tps ......................................... 157
import_txt ......................................... 158
inspect ............................................ 159
is .................................................. 159
is_equallyspacedradii ............................ 161
KMEANS ............................................ 162
KMEDOIDS .......................................... 163
layers ............................................... 164
layers_morphospace .............................. 167
LDA .................................................. 168
Ldk .................................................. 170
ldk_check ......................................... 171
ldk_chull .......................................... 171
ldk_confell ....................................... 172
ldk_contour ...................................... 173
ldk_labels ........................................ 174
ldk_links ......................................... 174
lf_structure ...................................... 175
links_all ......................................... 176
links_delaunay ................................... 177
MANOVA ............................................ 177
MANOVA_PW ........................................ 179
MDS .................................................. 180
measure ............................................ 181
molars .............................................. 182
Momocs .............................................. 182
morphospace_positions ........................... 183
mosaic_engine ..................................... 184
mosquito ........................................... 187
mouse ............................................... 187
MSHAPES .......................................... 188
mutate .............................................. 189
NMDS ................................................ 190
npoly ............................................... 191
nsfishes ............................................ 192
oak .................................................. 193
olea ................................................ 193
Opn ............................................... 194
OpnCoe ............................................ 195
opoly ............................................... 196
opoly_i ............................................. 197
Out ................................................. 198
OutCoe ............................................. 199
palettes .......................................... 200
panel ............................................... 202
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>R topics documented:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>papers</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCA</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCcontrib</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>perm</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pile</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pix2chc</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plot.LDA</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plot_PCA</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plot_CV</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plot_CV2</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plot_devsegments</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plot_LDA</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plot_MSHAPES</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plot_NMDS</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plot_PCA</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plot_silhouette</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plot_table</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pProcrustes</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ptolemy</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rearrange_ldk</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reLDA</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rename</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rePCA</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rescale</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rfourier</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rfourier_i</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rfourier_shape</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rm_asym</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rm_harm</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rm_missing</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rm_uncomplete</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rw_fac</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sample_frac</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sample_n</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scree</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sfourier</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sfourier_i</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sfourier_shape</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shapes</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>slice</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>slidings_scheme</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stack</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subsetize</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>symmetry</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tfourier</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tfourier_i</td>
<td>268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tfourier_shape</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**add_ldk**

**Description**

Helps to add new landmarks on a Coo object on top of existing ones. The number of landmarks must be specified and rows indices that correspond to the nearest points clicked on every outlines are stored in the $ldk$ slot of the Coo object.

**Usage**

```r
add_ldk(Coo, nb.1dk)
```

**Arguments**

- **Coo**: an Out or Opn object
- **nb.1dk**: the number of landmarks to add on every shape

**Details**

Note that if no landmarks are already defined, then this function is equivalent to `def_ldk`.

**Value**

an Out or an Opn object with some landmarks defined

**See Also**

Other ldk/slidings methods: `def_ldk()`, `def_slidings()`, `get_ldk()`, `get_slidings()`, `rearrange_ldk()`, `slidings_scheme()`
## Not run:
hearts <- slice(hearts, 1:5) # to make it shorter to try
# click on 3 points, 5 times.
hearts <- def_ldk(hearts, 3)
# Don't forget to save the object returned by def_ldk...
hearts2 <- add_ldk(hearts, 3)
stack(hearts2)
hearts2$ldk

## End(Not run)

---

### Data: Outline coordinates of Apodemus (wood mouse) mandibles

#### Description

Data: Outline coordinates of Apodemus (wood mouse) mandibles

#### Format

A `Out` object 64 coordinates of 30 wood molar outlines.

#### Source


#### See Also

Other datasets: `bot`, `chaff`, `charring`, `flower`, `hearts`, `molars`, `mosquito`, `mouse`, `nsfishes`, `oak`, `olea`, `shapes`, `trilo`, `wings`

---

### Arrange rows by variables

#### Description

Arrange shapes by variables, from the `$fac`. See examples and `?dplyr::arrange`.

#### Usage

`arrange(.data, ...)`
as_df

Arguments

.data          a Coo, Coe, PCA object
...            logical conditions

Details

dplyr verbs are maintained.

Value

a Momocs object of the same class.

See Also

Other handling functions: at_least(), chop(), combine(), dissolve(), fac_dispatcher(), filter(), mutate(), rename(), rescale(), rm_harm(), rm_missing(), rm_uncomplete(), rw_fac(), sample_frac(), sample_n(), select(), slice(), subsetize()

Examples

olea
# we create a new column
olea %>% mutate(id=1:length(.)) %>% fac$id
# same but now, shapes are arranged in a desc order, based on id
olea %>% mutate(id=1:length(.)) %>% arrange(desc(id)) %>% fac$id

as_df

Turn Momocs objects into tidy data_frames

Description

Used in particular for compatibility with the tidyverse

Usage

as_df(x, ...)

## S3 method for class 'Coo'
as_df(x, ...)

## S3 method for class 'Coe'
as_df(x, ...)

## S3 method for class 'PCA'
as_df(x, retain, ...)

## S3 method for class 'LDA'
as_df(x, retain, ...)
Arguments

x
... retain

an object, typically a Momocs object
useless here numeric for use with scree methods. Default to all. If <1, enough axes to retain this proportion of variance; if >1, this number of axes.

Value

a dplyr::data_frame

See Also

Other bridges functions: bridges, complex, export()

Examples

# first, some (baby) objects
b <- bot %>% coo_sample(12)
bf <- b %>% efourier(5, norm=TRUE)
# Coo object
b %>% as_df
# Coe object
bf %>% as_df

# PCA object
bf %>% PCA %>% as_df # all PCs by default
bf %>% PCA %>% as_df(2) # or 2
bf %>% PCA %>% as_df(0.99) # or enough for 99%

# LDA object
bf %>% LDA(~fake) %>% as_df
# same options apply

---

at_least

Retain groups with at least n shapes

Description

Examples are self-speaking.

Usage

at_least(x, fac, N)

Arguments

x
fac
N
defined as any Momocs object the id of name of the $fac column minimal number of individuals to retain the group
bezier

Note

if N is too ambitious the original object is returned with a message

See Also

Other handling functions: arrange(), chop(), combine(), dissolve(), fac_dispatcher(), filter(), mutate(), rename(), rescale(), rm_harm(), rm_missing(), rm_uncomplete(), rw_fac(), sample_frac(), sample_n(), select(), slice(), subsetize()

Examples

table(trilo$onto)
at_least(trilo, "onto", 9)
at_least(trilo, "onto", 16)
at_least(trilo, "onto", 2000) # too ambitious!

bezir

Calculates Bezier coefficients from a shape

Description

Calculates Bezier coefficients from a shape

Usage

bezier(coo, n)

Arguments

coo a matrix or a list of (x; y) coordinates
n the degree, by default the number of coordinates.

Value

a list with components:

• $J$ matrix of Bezier coefficients
• $B$ matrix of Bezier vertices.

Note

Directly borrowed for Claude (2008), and also called bezier there. Not implemented for open outlines but may be useful for other purposes.

References

See Also

Other bezier functions: `bezier_i()`

Examples

```r
set.seed(34)
x <- coo_sample(efourier_shape(), 5)
plot(x, ylim=c(-3, 3), asp=1, type='b', pch=20)
b <- bezier(x)
bi <- bezier_i(b$B)
lines(bi, col='red')
```

---

`bezier_i` *Calculates a shape from Bezier coefficients*

Description

Calculates a shape from Bezier coefficients

Usage

`bezier_i(B, nb.pts = 120)`

Arguments

- `B`: a matrix of Bezier vertices, such as those produced by `bezier`
- `nb.pts`: the number of points to sample along the curve.

Value

a matrix of (x; y) coordinates

Note

Directly borrowed for Claude (2008), and called `beziercurve` there. Not implemented for open outlines but may be useful for other purposes.

References


See Also

Other bezier functions: `bezier()`
**Examples**

```r
set.seed(34)
x <- coo_sample(efourier_shape(), 5)
plot(x, ylim=c(-3, 3), asp=1, type='b', pch=20)
b <- bezier(x)
bi <- bezier_i(b$B)
lines(bi, col='red')
```

---

**Data**: Outline coordinates of beer and whisky bottles.

---

**Description**

Data: Outline coordinates of beer and whisky bottles.

**Format**

A `Out` object containing the outlines coordinates and a grouping factor for 20 beer and 20 whisky bottles.

**Source**

Images have been grabbed on the internet and prepared by the package’s authors. No particular choice has been made on the dimension of the original images or the brands cited here.

**See Also**

Other datasets: *apodemus, chaff, charring, flower, hearts, molars, mosquito, mouse, nsfishes, oak,olea, shapes, trilo, wings*

---

**boxplot.OutCoe**

*Boxplot of morphometric coefficients*

---

**Description**

Explores the distribution of coefficient values.

**Usage**

```r
## S3 method for class 'OutCoe'
boxplot(x, ...)
```

**Arguments**

- `x` the `Coe` object
- `...` useless here
Value

a ggplot2 object

See Also

Other Coe_graphics: `hcontrib()`

Examples

```r
# on OutCoe
bot %>% efourier(9) %>% rm_harm(1) %>% boxplot()

data(olea)
op <- opoly(olea)
boxplot(op)
```

### boxplot.PCA

#### Boxplot on PCA objects

Description

Boxplot on PCA objects

Usage

```r
## S3 method for class 'Var'
boxplot.PCA(x, fac = NULL, nax, ...)
```

Arguments

- `x`: PCA, typically obtained with `PCA`
- `fac`: factor, or a name or the column id from the $fac$ slot
- `nax`: the range of PC to plot (1 to 99pc total variance by default)
- `...`: useless here

Value

a ggplot object

Examples

```r
bot.f <- efourier(bot, 12)
bot.p <- PCA(bot.f)
boxplot(bot.p)
p <- boxplot(bot.p, 1)
#p + theme_minimal() + scale_fill_grey()
#p + facet_wrap(~PC, scales = "free")
```
**breed**

*Jitters Coe (and others) objects*

**Description**

This method applies column-wise on the `coe` of any `Coe` object but relies on a function that can be used on any matrix. It simply uses `rmorm` with the mean and sd calculated for every column (or row). For a `Coe` object, on every column, randomly generates coefficients values centered on the mean of the column, and with a sd equals to it standard deviates multiplied by `rate`.

**Usage**

```r
breed(x, ...)  
## Default S3 method:  
breed(x, fac, margin = 2, size, rate = 1, ...)  
## S3 method for class 'Coe'  
breed(x, fac, size, rate = 1, ...)
```

**Arguments**

- `x`  
  the object to permute
- `...`  
  useless here
- `fac`  
  a column, a formula or a column id from `$fac$
- `margin`  
  numeric whether 1 or 2 (rows or columns)
- `size`  
  numeric the required size for the final object, same size by default
- `rate`  
  numeric the number of sd for `rmorm`, 1 by default.

**See Also**

Other farming: `perm()`

**Examples**

```r
m <- matrix(1:12, nrow=3)  
breed(m, margin=2, size=4)  
breed(m, margin=1, size=10)
```

```r
bot.f <- efourier(bot, 12)  
bot.m <- breed(bot.f, size=80)  
bot.m %>% PCA %>% plot
```

# breed fac wise

```r
# bot.f %>% breed(~type, size=50) %>% PCA %>% plot(~type)
```
Convert between different classes

Usage

l2m(l)

m2l(m)

d2m(d)

m2d(m)

l2a(l)

a2l(a)

a2m(a)

m2a(m)

m2ll(m, index = NULL)

Arguments

1 list with x and y coordinates as components
m matrix of (x; y) coordinates
d data.frame with two columns
a array of (x; y) coordinates
index numeric, the number of coordinates for every slice

Value

the data in the required class

Note

a2m/m2a change, by essence, the dimension of the data. m2ll is used internally to handle coo and cur in Ldk objects but may be useful elsewhere

See Also

Other bridges functions: as_df(), complex, export()
calibrate_deviations

Examples

# matrix/list
wings[1] %>% coo_sample(4) %>%
  m2l() %>% print %>% # matrix to list
  l2m() # and back

# data.frame/matrix
wings[1] %>% coo_sample(4) %>%
  m2d() %>% print %>% # matrix to data.frame
  d2m # and back

# list/array
wings %>% slice(1:2) %>%
  coo %>% l2a %>% print %>% # list to array
  a2l # and back

# array/matrix
wings %>% slice(1:2) %>%
  l2a(coo) %>% # and array (from a list)
  a2m %>% print %>% # to matrix
  m2a # and back

# m2ll
m2ll(wings[1], c(6, 4, 3, 5)) # grab slices and coordinates

calibrate_deviations  Quantitative calibration, through deviations, for Out and Opn objects

description

Calculate deviations from original and reconstructed shapes using a range of harmonic number.

Usage

calibrate_deviations()

calibrate_deviations_efourier(
  x,
  id = 1,
  range,
  norm.centsize = TRUE,
  dist.method = edm_nearest,
  interpolate.factor = 1,
  dist.nbpts = 120,
  plot = TRUE
)

calibrate_deviations_tfourier()
x,
id = 1,
range,
norm.centsize = TRUE,
dist.method = edm_nearest,
interpolate.factor = 1,
dist.nbpts = 120,
plot = TRUE
)

calibrate_deviations_rfourier(
  x,
id = 1,
range,
norm.centsize = TRUE,
dist.method = edm_nearest,
interpolate.factor = 1,
dist.nbpts = 120,
plot = TRUE
)

calibrate_deviations_sfourier(
  x,
id = 1,
range,
norm.centsize = TRUE,
dist.method = edm_nearest,
interpolate.factor = 1,
dist.nbpts = 120,
plot = TRUE
)

calibrate_deviations_npoly(
  x,
id = 1,
range,
norm.centsize = TRUE,
dist.method = edm_nearest,
interpolate.factor = 1,
dist.nbpts = 120,
plot = TRUE
)

calibrate_deviations_opoly(
  x,
id = 1,
range,
norm.centsize = TRUE,
calibrate_deviations

dist.method = edm_nearest,
interpolate.factor = 1,
dist.nbpts = 120,
plot = TRUE
)
calibrate_deviations_dfourier(
x,
id = 1,
range,
norm.centsize = TRUE,
dist.method = edm_nearest,
interpolate.factor = 1,
dist.nbpts = 120,
plot = TRUE
)

Arguments

x and Out or Opn object on which to calibrate_deviations
id the shape on which to perform calibrate_deviations
range vector of harmonics (or degree for opoly and npoly on Opn) on which to perform calibrate_deviations. If not provided, the harmonics corresponding to 0.9, 0.95 and 0.99% of harmonic power are used.
norm.centsize logical whether to normalize deviation by the centroid size
dist.method a method such as edm_nearest to calculate deviations
interpolate.factor a numeric to increase the number of points on the original shape (1 by default)
dist.nbpts numeric the number of points to use for deviations calculations
plot logical whether to print the graph (FALSE is you just want the calculations)

Details

Note that from version 1.1, the calculation changed and fixed a problem. Before, the 'best' possible shape was calculated using the highest possible number of harmonics. This worked well for efourier but not for others (eg rfourier, tfourier) as they are known to be unstable with high number of harmonics. From now on, Momocs uses the 'real' shape, as it is (so it must be centered) and uses coo_interpolate to produce interpolate.factor times more coordinates as the shape has and using the default dist.method, eg edm_nearest, the latter finds the euclidean distance, for each point on the reconstructed shape, the closest point on this interpolated shape. interpolate.factor being set to 1 by default, no interpolation will be made in you do not ask for it. Note, that interpolation to decrease artefactual errors may also be done outside calibrate_deviations and will be probably be removed from it in further versions.

Note also that this code is quite old now and would need a good review, planned for 2018.

For *poly methods on Opn objects, the deviations are calculated from a degree 12 polynom.
Value

a ggplot object and the full list of intermediate results. See examples.

See Also

Other calibration: \texttt{calibrate_harmonicpower()}, \texttt{calibrate_r2()}, \texttt{calibrate_reconstructions}

Examples

\begin{verbatim}
b5 <- slice(bot, 1:5) #for the sake of speed
b5 %>% calibrate_deviations_efourier()
b5 %>% calibrate_deviations_rfourier()
b5 %>% calibrate_deviations_tfourier()
b5 %>% calibrate_deviations_sfourier()

o5 <- slice(olea, 1:5) #for the sake of speed
o5 %>% calibrate_deviations_opoly()
o5 %>% calibrate_deviations_npoly()
o5 %>% calibrate_deviations_dfourier()
\end{verbatim}
calibrate_harmonicpower

```r
x,
id = 1:length(x),
nb.h,
drop = 1,
thresh = c(90, 95, 99, 99.9),
plot = TRUE
)
```

calibrate_harmonicpower_tfourier(
  x,
id = 1:length(x),
nb.h,
drop = 1,
thresh = c(90, 95, 99, 99.9),
plot = TRUE
)

calibrate_harmonicpower_sfourier(
  x,
id = 1:length(x),
nb.h,
drop = 1,
thresh = c(90, 95, 99, 99.9),
plot = TRUE
)

calibrate_harmonicpower_dfourier(
  x,
id = 1:length(x),
nb.h,
drop = 1,
thresh = c(90, 95, 99, 99.9),
plot = TRUE
)

Arguments

- **x**: a Coo of Opn object
- **id**: the shapes on which to perform calibrate_harmonicpower. All of them by default
- **nb.h**: numeric the maximum number of harmonic, on which to base the cumsum
- **drop**: numeric the number of harmonics to drop for the cumulative sum
- **thresh**: vector of numeric for drawing horizontal lines, and also used for minh below
- **plot**: logical whether to plot the result or simply return the matrix Silent message and progress bars (if any) with options("verbose"=FALSE).
Details

The power of a given harmonic \( n \) is calculated as follows for elliptical Fourier analysis and the \( n \)-th harmonic: \( \text{HarmonicPower}_n = \frac{A_n^2 + B_n^2 + C_n^2 + D_n^2}{2} \) and as follows for radii variation and tangent angle: \( \text{HarmonicPower}_n = \frac{A_n^2 + B_n^2 + C_n^2 + D_n^2}{2} \).

Value

returns a list with component:

- `gg` a ggplot object, `q` the quantile matrix
- `minh` a quick summary that returns the number of harmonics required to achieve a certain proportion of the total harmonic power.

See Also

Other calibration: `calibrate deviations()`, `calibrate_r2()`, `calibrate_reconstructions`

Examples

```r
b5 <- bot %>% slice(1:5)
b5 %>% calibrate_harmonicpower_efourier(nb.h=12)
b5 %>% calibrate_harmonicpower_rfourier(nb.h=12)
b5 %>% calibrate_harmonicpower_tfourier(nb.h=12)
b5 %>% calibrate_harmonicpower_sfourier(nb.h=12)

# on Opn
olea %>% slice(1:5) %>%
  calibrate_harmonicpower_dfourier(nb.h=12)
```
Usage

calibrate_r2()

calibrate_r2_opoly(
  Opn,
  id = 1:length(Opn),
  degree.range = 1:8,
  thresh = c(0.9, 0.95, 0.99, 0.999),
  plot = TRUE,
  ...
)

calibrate_r2_npoly(
  Opn,
  id = 1:length(Opn),
  degree.range = 1:8,
  thresh = c(0.9, 0.95, 0.99, 0.999),
  plot = TRUE,
  ...
)

Arguments

- *Opn* an Opn object
- *id* the ids of shapes on which to calculate r2 (all by default)
- *degree.range* on which to calculate r2
- *thresh* the threshold to return diagnostic
- *plot* logical whether to print the plot
- ... useless here

Details

May be long, so you can estimate it on a sample either with id here, or one of sample_n or sample_frac

Note

Silent message and progress bars (if any) with options("verbose"=FALSE).

See Also

Other calibration: `calibrate_deviations()`, `calibrate_harmonicpower()`, `calibrate_reconstructions`

Examples

```r
## Not run:
olea %>% slice(1:5) %>% # for the sake of speed
  calibrate_r2_opoly(degree.range=1:5, thresh=c(0.9, 0.99))
```
calibrate_reconstructions

Calibrate using reconstructed shapes

Description
Calculate and displays reconstructed shapes using a range of harmonic number. Compare them visually with the maximal fit. This explicitly demonstrates how robust efourier is compared to tfourier and rfourier.

Usage

\begin{verbatim}
calibrate_reconstructions_efourier(x, id, range = 1:9)
calibrate_reconstructions_rfourier(x, id, range = 1:9)
calibrate_reconstructions_tfourier(x, id, range = 1:9)
calibrate_reconstructions_sfourier(x, id, range = 1:9)
calibrate_reconstructions_npoly(x, id, range = 2:10, baseline1 = c(-1, 0), baseline2 = c(1, 0))
calibrate_reconstructions_opoly(x, id, range = 2:10, baseline1 = c(-1, 0), baseline2 = c(1, 0))
calibrate_reconstructions_dfourier(x, id, range = 2:10, baseline1 = c(-1, 0), baseline2 = c(1, 0))
\end{verbatim}
calibrate_reconstructions

baseline1 = c(-1, 0),
baseline2 = c(1, 0)
)

Arguments

- `x` the Coo object on which to calibrate_reconstructions
- `id` the shape on which to perform calibrate_reconstructions
- `range` vector of harmonics on which to perform calibrate_reconstructions
- `baseline1` \((x; y)\) coordinates for the first point of the baseline
- `baseline2` \((x; y)\) coordinates for the second point of the baseline

Value

da ggplot object and the full list of intermediate results. See examples.

See Also

Other calibration: calibrate_deviations(), calibrate_harmonicpower(), calibrate_r2()

Examples

```r
### On Out
shapes %>%
  calibrate_reconstructions_efourier(id=1, range=1:6)
# you may prefer efourier...
shapes %>%
  calibrate_reconstructions_tfourier(id=1, range=1:6)
# you may prefer efourier...
shapes %>%
  calibrate_reconstructions_rfourier(id=1, range=1:6)
#' you may prefer efourier... # todo
#shapes %>%
#   calibrate_reconstructions_sfourier(id=5, range=1:6)

### On Opn
olea %>%
  calibrate_reconstructions_opoly(id=1)
olea %>%
  calibrate_reconstructions_npoly(id=1)
olea %>%
  calibrate_reconstructions_dfourier(id=1)
```
chaff

Data: Landmark and semilandmark coordinates on cereal glumes

Description
Data: Landmark and semilandmark coordinates on cereal glumes

Format
An Ldk object with 21 configurations of landmarks and semi-landmarks (4 partitions) sampled on cereal glumes

Source
Research support was provided by the European Research Council (Evolutionary Origins of Agriculture (grant no. 269830-EOA) PI: Glynis Jones, Dept of Archaeology, Sheffield, UK. Data collected by Emily Forster.

See Also
Other datasets: apodemus, bot, chaff, flower, hearts, molars, mosquito, mouse, nsfishes, oak, olea, shapes, trilo, wings

charring

Data: Outline coordinates from an experimental charring on cereal grains

Description
Data: Outline coordinates from an experimental charring on cereal grains

Format
An Out object with 18 grains, 3 views on each, for 2 cereal species, charred at different temperatures for 6 hours (0C (no charring), 230C and 260C).

Source
Research support was provided by the European Research Council (Evolutionary Origins of Agriculture (grant no. 269830-EOA) PI: Glynis Jones, Dept of Archaeology, Sheffield, UK. Data collected by Emily Forster.

See Also
Other datasets: apodemus, bot, chaff, flower, hearts, molars, mosquito, mouse, nsfishes, oak, olea, shapes, trilo, wings
chop

Split to several objects based on a factor

Description

Rougher slicing that accepts a classifier ie a column name from the $\text{fac}$ on Momocs classes. Returns a named (after every level) list that can be lapply-ed and combined. See examples.

Usage

chop(.data, fac)

Arguments

.data a Coo or Coe object
fac a column name from the $\text{fac}$

Value

a named list of Coo or Coe objects

See Also

Other handling functions: arrange(), at_least(), combine(), dissolve(), fac_dispatcher(), filter(), mutate(), rename(), rescale(), rm_harm(), rm_missing(), rm_uncomplete(), rw_fac(), sample_frac(), sample_n(), select(), slice(), subsetize()

Examples

```r
olea %>%
  filter(var == "Aglan") %>% # to have a balanced nb of 'view'
  chop(~view) %>% # split into a list of 2
  npoly %>% # separately apply npoly
    # strict equivalent to lapply(npoly)
  combine %>% # recombine
  PCA %>% # an illustration of the 2 views
  # treated separately
```
classification_metrics

*Calculate classification metrics on a confusion matrix*

**Description**

In some cases, the class correctness or the proportion of correctly classified individuals is not enough, so here are more detailed metrics when working on classification.

**Usage**

```r
classification_metrics(x)
```

**Arguments**

- `x` a table or an `LDA` object

**Value**

A list with the following components is returned:

1. `accuracy` the fraction of instances that are correctly classified
2. `macro_prf` data.frame containing precision (the fraction of correct predictions for a certain class); recall, the fraction of instances of a class that were correctly predicted; f1 the harmonic mean (or a weighted average) of precision and recall.
3. `macro_avg` just the average of the three `macro_prf` indices
4. `ova` a list of one-vs-all confusion matrices for each class
5. `ova_sum` a single of all ova matrices
6. `kappa` measure of agreement between the predictions and the actual labels

**See Also**

The pages below are of great interest to understand these metrics. The code used is partly derived from the Revolution Analytics blog post (with their authorization). Thanks to them!

1. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Precision_and_recall](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Precision_and_recall)
2. [http://blog.revolutionanalytics.com/2016/03/com_class_eval_metrics_r.html](http://blog.revolutionanalytics.com/2016/03/com_class_eval_metrics_r.html)

Other multivariate: `CLUST()`, `KMEANS()`, `KMEDOIDS()`, `LDA()`, `MANOVA_PW()`, `MANOVA()`, `MDS()`, `MSHAPES()`, `NMDS()`, `PCA()`

**Examples**

```r
# some morphometrics on 'hearts'
hearts %>% fgProcrustes(tol=1) %>%
coo_slide(ldk=1) %>% efourier(norm=FALSE) %>%
PCA() %>%
# now the LDA and its summary
LDA(~aut) %>% classification_metrics()
```
**Hierarchical clustering**

**Description**

Performs hierarchical clustering through `dist` and `hclust`. So far it is mainly a wrapper around these two functions, plus plotting using the `dendextend` package facilities.

**Usage**

```r
CLUST(x, ...)
```

### Default S3 method:

```r
CLUST(x, ...)
```

### S3 method for class 'Coe'

```r
CLUST(
  x,
  fac,
  type = c("horizontal", "vertical", "fan")[[1]],
  k,
  dist_method = "euclidean",
  hclust_method = "complete",
  retain = 0.99,
  labels,
  lwd = 1/4,
  cex = 1/2,
  palette = pal_qual,
  ...
)
```

**Arguments**

- **x**: a Coe or PCA object
- **...**: useless here
- **fac**: factor specification for `fac_dispatcher`
- **type**: character one of c("horizontal", "vertical", "fan") (default: horizontal)
- **k**: numeric if provided and greater than 1, cut the tree into this number of groups
- **dist_method**: to feed `dist`'s method argument, that is one of euclidean (default), maximum, manhattan, canberra, binary or minkowski.
- **hclust_method**: to feed `hclust`'s method argument, one of ward.D, ward.D2, single, complete (default), average, mcquitty, median or centroid.
- **retain**: number of axis to retain if a PCA object is passed. If a number < 1 is passed, then the number of PCs retained will be enough to capture this proportion of variance via `scree_min`
labels factor specification for labelling tips and to feed fac_dispatcher
lwd for branches (default: 0.25)
cex for labels (default: 1)
palette one of available palettes

Value
a ggplot plot

See Also
Other multivariate: KMEANS(), KMEDOIDS(), LDA(), MANOVA_PW(), MANOVA(), MDS(), MSHAPES(), NMDS(), PCA(), classification_metrics()

Examples

# On Coe
bf <- bot %>% efourier(6)
CLUST(bf)
# with a factor and vertical
CLUST(bf, ~type, "v")
# with some cutting and different dist/hclust methods
CLUST(bf,
   dist_method="maximum", hclust_method="average",
   labels=~type, k=3, lwd=1, cex=1, palette=pal_manual(c("green", "yellow", "red")))

# On PCA
bf %>% PCA %>% CLUST

Coe "super" class

Description
Coe class is the 'parent' or 'super' class of OutCoe, OpnCoe, LdkCoe and TraCoe classes.

Usage
Coe(...)
Details

Useful shortcuts are described below. See browseVignettes("Momocs") for a detail of the design behind Momocs’ classes.

Coe class is the ‘parent’ class of the following ‘child’ classes

• OutCoe for coefficients from closed outlines morphometrics
• OpnCoe for coefficients from open outlines morphometrics
• LdkCoe for coefficients from configuration of landmarks morphometrics.

In other words, OutCoe, OpnCoe and LdkCoe classes are all, primarily, Coe objects on which we define generic and specific methods. See their respective help pages for more help.

You can access all the methods available for Coe objects with methods(class=Coe).

See Also

Other classes: Coo(), Ldk(), OpnCoe(), Opn(), OutCoe(), Out(), TraCoe()

Examples

# to see all methods for Coe objects.
methods(class='Coe')
# to see all methods for OutCoe objects.
methods(class='OutCoe') # same for OpnCoe, LdkCoe, TraCoe

bot.f<- efourier(bot, 12)
bot.f
class(bot.f)
inherits(bot.f, "Coe")

# if you want to work directly on the matrix of coefficients
bot.f$coe

#getters
bot.f[1]
bot.f[1:5]

#setters
bot.f[1] <- 1:48
bot.f[1]

bot.f[1:5]

# An illustration of Momocs desing. See also browseVignettes("Momocs")
op <- opoly(olea, 5)
op
class(op)
op$coe # same thing

wp <- fgProcrustes(wings, tol=1e-4)
class(wp) # for Ldk methods, LdkCoe objects can also be considered as Coo objects
# so you can apply all Ldk methods available.
wp$coe # Procrustes aligned coordinates

---

**coeff_rearrange**

*Rearrange a matrix of (typically Fourier) coefficients*

### Description

Momocs uses colnamed matrices to store (typically) Fourier coefficients in Coe objects (typically OutCoe). They are arranged as rank-wise: $A_1, A_2, \ldots, A_n, B_1, \ldots, B_n, C_1, \ldots, C_n, D_1, \ldots, D_n$. From other softwares they may arrive as $A_1, B_1, C_1, D_1, \ldots, A_n, B_n, C_n, D_n$, this functions helps to go from one to the other format. In short, this function rearranges column order. See examples.

### Usage

```r
coeff_rearrange(x, by = c("name", "rank")[1])
```

### Arguments

- **x**: matrix (with colnames)
- **by**: character either "name" ($A_1, A_2, \ldots$) or "rank" ($A_1, B_1, \ldots$)

### Examples

```r
m_name <- m_rank <- matrix(1:32, 2, 16)
# this one is ordered by name
colnames(m_name) <- paste0(rep(letters[1:4], each=4), 1:4)
# this one is ordered by rank
colnames(m_rank) <- paste0(letters[1:4], rep(1:4, each=4))

m_rank
m_rank %>% coeff_rearrange(by="name")

m_rank %>% coeff_rearrange(by="rank") # no change

m_name
m_name %>% coeff_rearrange(by="name") # no change
m_name %>% coeff_rearrange(by="rank")
```
**coeff_sel**

*Helps to select a given number of harmonics from a numerical vector.*

**Description**

`coeff_sel` helps to select a given number of harmonics by returning their indices when arranged as a numeric vector. For instance, harmonic coefficients are arranged in the `$coe` slot of `Coe`-objects in that way: $A_1, \ldots, A_n, B_1, \ldots, B_n, C_1, \ldots, C_n, D_1, \ldots, D - n$ after an elliptical Fourier analysis (see `efourier` and `efourier`) while $C_n$ and $D_n$ harmonic are absent for radii variation and tangent angle approaches (see `rfourier` and `tfourier` respectively). This function is used internally but might be of interest elsewhere.

**Usage**

```r
coeff_sel(retain = 8, drop = 0, nb.h = 32, cph = 4)
```

**Arguments**

- **retain** numeric. The number of harmonics to retain.
- **drop** numeric. The number of harmonics to drop.
- **nb.h** numeric. The maximum harmonic rank.
- **cph** numeric. Must be set to 2 for `rfourier` and `tfourier` were used.

**Value**

`coeff_sel` returns indices that can be used to select columns from an harmonic coefficient matrix. `coeff_split` returns a named list of coordinates.

**Examples**

```r
bot.f <- efourier(bot, 32)
coe <- bot.f$coe # the raw matrix
coe
# if you want, say the first 8 harmonics but not the first one
retain <- coeff_sel(retain=8, drop=1, nb.h=32, cph=4)
head(coe[, retain])
```
**coeff_split**

Converts a numerical description of harmonic coefficients to a named list.

**Description**

`coeff_split` returns a named list of coordinates from a vector of harmonic coefficients. For instance, harmonic coefficients are arranged in the $coe$ slot of Coe-objects in that way: $A_1, A_2, A_3, ..., A_n, B_1, B_2, B_3, ..., B_n, C_1, ..., C_n, D_1, ..., D_n$ after an elliptical Fourier analysis (see `efourier` and `efourier`) while $C_n$ and $D_n$ harmonic are absent for radii variation and tangent angle approaches (see `rfourier` and `tfourier` respectively). This function is used internally but might be of interest elsewhere.

**Usage**

```r
coeff_split(cs, nb.h = 8, cph = 4)
```

**Arguments**

- `cs` A vector of harmonic coefficients.
- `nb.h` numeric. The maximum harmonic rank.
- `cph` numeric. Must be set to 2 for `rfourier` and `tfourier` were used.

**Value**

Returns a named list of coordinates.

**Examples**

```r
coeff_split(1:128, nb.h=32, cph=4) # efourier
coeff_split(1:64, nb.h=32, cph=2) # t/r fourier
```

---

**color_palettes**

Some color palettes

**Description**

Colors, colors, colors.
Usage

col_summer(n)
col_summer2(n)
col_spring(n)
col_autumn(n)
col_black(n)
col_solarized(n)
col_gallus(n)
col_qual(n)
col_heat(n)
col_hot(n)
col_cold(n)
col_sari(n)
col_india(n)
col_bw(n)
col_grey(n)

Arguments

n the number of colors to generate from the color palette

Value

colors (hexadecimal format)

Note

Among available color palettes, col_solarized is based on Solarized: http://ethanschoonover.com/solarized; col_div, col_qual, col_heat, col_cold and col_gallus are based on ColorBrewer2: http://colorbrewer2.org/.

Examples

wheel <- function(palette, n=10){
col_transp

Transparency helpers and palettes

Description
To ease transparency handling.

Usage

\[
\text{col_transp}(n, \text{col} = \#000000, \text{ceiling} = 1)
\]

\[
\text{col_alpha}(\text{cols}, \text{transp} = 0)
\]

Arguments

- \(n\)  
  the number of colors to generate
- \(\text{col}\)  
  a color in hexadecimal format on which to generate levels of transparency
- \(\text{ceiling}\)  
  the maximal opacity (from 0 to 1)
- \(\text{cols}\)  
  on or more colors, provided as hexadecimal values
- \(\text{transp}\)  
  numeric between 0 and 1, the value of the transparency to obtain
Examples

```
x <- col_transp(10, col='#000000')
x
barplot(1:10, col=x, main='a transparent black is grey')
summer10 <- col_summer(10)
summer10
summer10.transp8 <- col_alpha(summer10, 0.8)
summer10.transp8
summer10.transp2 <- col_alpha(summer10, 0.8)
summer10.transp2
x <- 1:10
barplot(x, col=summer10.transp8)
barplot(x/2, col=summer10.transp2, add=TRUE)
```

**combine**

Combine several objects

Description

Combine Coo objects after a slicing, either manual or using slice or chop. Note that on Coo object, it combines row-wise (ie, merges shapes as a c would do) ; but on Coe it combines column-wise (merges coefficients). In the latter case, Coe must have the same number of shapes (not necessarily the same number of coefficients). Also the $fac of the first Coe is retrieved. A separate version may come at some point.

Usage

```
combine(...)
```

Arguments

```
... a list of Out(Coe), Opn(Coe), Ldk objects (but of the same class)
```

Note

Note that the order of shapes or their coefficients is not checked, so anything with the same number of rows will be merged.

See Also

Other handling functions: arrange(), at_least(), chop(), dissolve(), fac_dispatcher(), filter(), mutate(), rename(), rescale(), rm_harm(), rm_missing(), rm_uncomplete(), rw_fac(), sample_frac(), sample_n(), select(), slice(), subetize()
Examples

```r
w <- filter(bot, type=="whisky")
b <- filter(bot, type=="beer")
combine(w, b)
# or, if you have many levels
bot_s <- chop(bot, -type)
bot_s$whisky
# note that you can apply something (single function or a more
# complex pipe) then combine everyone, since combine also works on lists
# eg:
# bot_s2 <- efourier(bot_s, 10) # equivalent to lapply(bot_s, efourier, 10)
# bot_sf <- combine(bot_s2)

# pipe style
efourier(bot_s, 10) %>% combine()
```

---

### complex

Convert complex to/from cartesian coordinates

**Description**

Convert complex to/from cartesian coordinates

**Usage**

```r
cpx2coo(Z)
```

```r
coo2cpx(coo)
```

**Arguments**

- **Z**: coordinates expressed in the complex form
- **coo**: coordinates expressed in the cartesian form

**Value**

coordinates expressed in the cartesian/complex form

**See Also**

Other bridges functions: `as_df()`, `bridges`, `export()`

**Examples**

```r
shapes[4] %>%
  coo_sample(24) %>%
  coo2cpx() %>%
  cpx2coo() # from cartesian
```

```r
  # to complex
  # and back
```
Coo

---

Coo "super" class

Description

Coo class is the 'parent' or 'super' class of Out, Opn and Ldk classes.

Usage

Coo(...)

Arguments

... anything and, anyway, this function will simply returns a message.

Details

Useful shortcuts are described below. See browseVignettes("Momocs") for a detail of the design behind Momocs' classes.

Coo class is the 'parent' class of the following 'child' classes

- Out for closed outlines
- Opn for open outlines
- Ldk for configuration of landmarks

Since all 'child classes' of them handle \((x; y)\) coordinates among other generic methods, but also all have their specificity, this architecture allow to recycle generic methods and to use specific methods.

In other words, Out, Opn and Ldk classes are all, primarily, Coo objects on which we define generic and specific methods. See their respective help pages for more help.

Coo objects all have the following components:

- $coo which is a list of matrices for coordinates
- $fac a data_frame for covariates (if any). You can provide this data_frame directly, as long as it has as many rows as there are matrices in $coo (see examples), or use an helper function such as lf_structure.

You can access all the methods available for Coo objects with methods(class=Coo).

See Also

Other classes: Coe(), Ldk(), OpnCoe(), Opn(), OutCoe(), Out(), TraCoe()
Examples

## Not run:
# to see all methods for Coo objects.
methods(class='Coo')

# to see all methods for Out objects.
methods(class='Out')  # same for Opn and Ldk

# Let's take an Out example. But all methods shown here
# work on Ldk (try on 'wings') and on Opn ('olea')
bot

# Primarily a 'Coo' object, but also an 'Out'
class(bot)
inherits(bot, "Coo")
panel(bot)
stack(bot)
plot(bot)

# Getters (you can also use it to set data)
bot[1] %>% coo_plot()
bot[1:5] %>% str()

# Setters
panel(bot)

panel(bot)

# access the different components
# $coo coordinates
head(bot$coo)
# $fac grouping factors
head(bot$fac)
# or if you know the name of the column of interest
bot$type
# table
table(bot$fac)
# an internal view of an Out object
str(bot)

# subsetting
# see ?filter, ?select, and their 'see also' section for the
# complete list of dplyr-like verbs implemented in Momocs

length(bot)  # the number of shapes
names(bot)  # access all individual names
bot2 <- bot
names(bot2) <- paste0('newnames', 1:length(bot2))  # define new names

# Add a $fac from scratch
coo < - bot[1:5] # a list of five matrices
gle n th(length(coo)
s applicable(class(coo))

fac < - data.frame(name = letters[1:5], value = c(5:1))
# Then you have to define the subclass using the right builder
# here we have outlines, so we use Out
x < - Out(coo, fac)
x$co o
x$fac

## End(Not run)

c oo_align

Aligns coordinates

description

Aligns the coordinates along their longer axis using var-cov matrix and eigen values.

use age

c oo_align(co o)

arguments

c oo

value

matrix of (x; y) coordinates or any Coo object.

see also

Other aligning functions: coo_aligncalliper(), coo_alignminradius(), coo_alignnax(), coo_bookstein(), coo_boundingbox(), coo_calliper(), coo_centdist(), coo_center(), coo_centpos(), coo_close(), coo_down(), coo_dxy(), coo_extract(), coo_flipx(), coo_force2close(), coo_interpolate(), coo_is_closed(), coo_jitter(), coo_left(), coo_likely_clockwise(), coo_nb(), coo_perim(), coo_range(), coo_rev(), coo_right(), coo_rotatecenter(), coo_rotate(), coo_sample_prop(), coo_sampler(), coo_sample(), coo_scale(), coo_shearx(), coo_slice(), coo_slidedirection(), coo_slidegap(), coo_slide(), coo_smoothcurve(), coo_smooth(), coo_template(), coo_trans(), coo_trimbott om(), coo_trimtop(), coo_trim(), coo_untiltx(), coo_up(), is_equallyspacedradii()
**Example**

```r
coo_plot(bot[1])
coo_plot(coo_align(bot[1]))
```

# on a Coo
```r
b <- bot %>% slice(1:5) # for speed sake
stack(coo_align(b))
```

---

**coo_aligncalliper**

Aligns shapes along their 'calliper length'

---

**Description**

And returns them registered on bookstein coordinates. See `coo_bookstein`.

**Usage**

```r
coo_aligncalliper(coo)
```

**Arguments**

- `coo` matrix of (x; y) coordinates or any Coo object.

**Value**

a matrix of (x; y) coordinates, or any Coo object.

**See Also**

Other aligning functions: `coo_alignminradius()`, `coo_alignxax()`, `coo_align()`

Other coo utilities: `coo_alignminradius()`, `coo_alignxax()`, `coo_align()`, `coo_baseline()`,
`coo_bookstein()`, `coo_boundshape()`, `coo_calliper()`, `coo_centdist()`, `coo_center()`, `coo_centpos()`,
`coo_close()`, `coo_down()`, `coo_dxy()`, `coo_extract()`, `coo_flipx()`, `coo_force2close()`, `coo_interpolate()`,
`coo_is_closed()`, `coo_jitter()`, `coo_left()`, `coo_likely_clockwise()`, `coo_nb()`, `coo_perim()`,
`coo_range()`, `coo_rev()`, `coo_right()`, `coo_rotatecenter()`, `coo_rotate()`, `coo_sample_prop()`,
`coo_sample()`, `coo_scale()`, `coo_shearx()`, `coo_slice()`, `coo_slidedirection()`,
`coo_slidegap()`, `coo_slide()`, `coo_smoothcurve()`, `coo_smooth()`, `coo_template()`, `coo_trans()`,
`coo_trimbottom()`, `coo_trimtop()`, `coo_trim()`, `coo_untiltx()`, `coo_up()`.

**Examples**

```r
## Not run:
b <- bot[1]
coo_plot(b)
coo_plot(coo_aligncalliper(b))
```

b <- bot %>% slice(1:5) # for speed sake
bot.al <- coo_aligncalliper(b)
coo_alignminradius

stack(bot.al)

## End(Not run)

---

### coo_alignminradius

**Aligns shapes using their shortest radius**

**Description**

And returns them slided with the first coordinate on the east. May be used as an aligning strategy on shapes with a clear ‘invaginate’ part.

**Usage**

```r
coo_alignminradius(coo)
```

**Arguments**

- `coo` matrix of (x; y) coordinates or any `Coo` object.

**Value**

a matrix of (x; y) coordinates, or a `Coo` object.

**See Also**

Other aligning functions: `coo_aligncalliper()`, `coo_alignxax()`, `coo_align()`

Other coo utilities: `coo_aligncalliper()`, `coo_alignxax()`, `coo_align()`, `coo_baseline()`, `coo_bookstein()`, `coo_boundingbox()`, `coo_calliper()`, `coo_centdist()`, `coo_center()`, `coo_centpos()`, `coo_close()`, `coo_down()`, `coo_dxy()`, `coo_extract()`, `coo_flipx()`, `coo_force2close()`, `coo_interpolate()`, `coo_is_closed()`, `coo_jitter()`, `coo_left()`, `coo_likely_clockwise()`, `coo_nb()`, `coo_perim()`, `coo_range()`, `coo_rev()`, `coo_right()`, `coo_rotatecenter()`, `coo_rotate()`, `coo_sample_prop()`, `coo_samplererr()`, `coo_sample()`, `coo_scale()`, `coo_shearx()`, `coo_slice()`, `coo_slidedirection()`, `coo_slidegap()`, `coo_slide()`, `coo_smoothcurve()`, `coo_smooth()`, `coo_template()`, `coo_trans()`, `coo_trimbottom()`, `coo_trimtop()`, `coo_trim()`, `coo_untiltx()`, `coo_up()`, `is_equallyspacedradii()`

**Examples**

```r
b <- bot %>% slice(1:5) # for speed sake
stack(coo_alignminradius(b))
```
coo_alignxax

Align shapes along the x-axis

Description
Align the longest axis of a shape along the x-axis.

Usage
coo_alignxax(coo)

Arguments
- coo: matrix of (x; y) coordinates or any Coo object.

Details
If some shapes are upside-down (or mirror of each others), try redefining a new starting point (eg with coo_slidedirection) before the alignment step. This may solve your problem because coo_calliper orders the $arr.ind used by coo_aligncalliper.

Value
a matrix of (x; y) coordinates, or any Coo object.

See Also
Other aligning functions: coo_aligncalliper(), coo_alignminradius(), coo_align()
Other coo_ utilities: coo_aligncalliper(), coo_alignminradius(), coo_align(), coo_baseline(),
coo_bookstein(), coo_boundingbox(), coo_calliper(), coo_centdist(), coo_center(), coo_centpos(),
coo_close(), coo_down(), coo_dxy(), coo_extract(), coo_flipx(), coo_force2close(), coo_interpolate(),
coo_is_closed(), coo_jitter(), coo_left(), coo_likely_clockwise(), coo_nb(), coo_perim(),
coo_range(), coo_rev(), coo_right(), coo_rotatecenter(), coo_rotate(), coo_sample_prop(),
coo_samplerr(), coo_sample(), coo_scale(), coo_shearx(), coo_slice(), coo_slidedirection(),
coo_slidegap(), coo_slide(), coo_smoothcurve(), coo_smooth(), coo_template(), coo_trans(),
coo_trimbottom(), coo_trimtop(), coo_trim(), coo_untiltx(), coo_up(), is_equallyspacedradii()

Examples
## Not run:
b <- bot[1]
coo_plot(b)
coo_plot(coo_alignxax(b))

## End(Not run)
coo_angle_edges  

Calculates the angle of every edge of a shape

Description

Returns the angle (in radians) of every edge of a shape.

Usage

```r
coo_angle_edges(coo, method = c("atan2", "acos")[1])
```

Arguments

- `coo`: a matrix or a list of (x; y) coordinates or any Coo
- `method`: ’atan2’ (or ’acos’) for a signed (or not) angle.

Value

numeric the angles in radians for every edge.

Note

coo_thetapts is deprecated and will be removed in future releases.

See Also

Other coo_descriptors: coo_angle_tangent(), coo_area(), coo_boundingbox(), coo_chull(), coo_circularity(), coo_convexity(), coo_eccentricity(), coo_elongation(), coo_length(), coo_lw(), coo_rectangularity(), coo_rectilinearity(), coo_scalars(), coo_solidity(), coo_tac(), coo_width()

Examples

```r
b <- coo_sample(bot[1], 64)
coo_angle_edges(b)
```
**coo_angle_tangent**

*Calculates the tangent angle along the perimeter of a shape*

**Description**

Calculated using complex numbers and returned in radians minus the first one (modulo 2*pi).

**Usage**

```r
coo_angle_tangent(coo)
```

```r
## Default S3 method:
coo_angle_tangent(coo)
```

```r
## S3 method for class 'Coo'
coo_angle_tangent(coo)
```

```r
coo_tangle(coo)
```

**Arguments**

- `coo` a matrix of coordinates or any Coo

**Value**

numeric, the tangent angle along the perimeter, or a list of those for Coo

**See Also**

tfourier

Other coo_ descriptors: coo_angle_edges(), coo_area(), coo_boundingbox(), coo_chull(), coo_circularity(), coo_convexity(), coo_eccentricity(), coo_elongation(), coo_length(), coo_lw(), coo_rectangularity(), coo_rectilinearity(), coo_scalars(), coo_solidity(), coo_tac(), coo_width()

**Examples**

```r
b <- bot[1]
phi <- coo_angle_tangent(b)
phi2 <- coo_angle_tangent(coo_smooth(b, 2))
plot(phi, type='l')
plot(phi2, type='l', col='red') # ta is very sensible to noise

# on Coo
bot %>% coo_angle_tangent
```
**coo_area**  
*Calculates the area of a shape*

**Description**

Calculates the area for a (non-crossing) shape.

**Usage**

```r
coo_area(coo)
```

**Arguments**

- `coo`: a matrix of (x; y) coordinates.

**Value**

numeric, the area.

**Note**

Using `area.poly` in gpc package is a good idea, but their licence impedes Momocs to rely on it. But here is the function to do it, once gpc is loaded:  
```r
area.poly(as(coo, 'gpc.poly'))
```

**See Also**

Other coo_ descriptors: `coo_angle_edges()`, `coo_angle_tangent()`, `coo_boundingbox()`, `coo_chull()`, `coo_circularity()`, `coo_convexity()`, `coo_eccentricity`, `coo_elongation()`, `coo_length()`, `coo_lw()`, `coo_rectangularity()`, `coo_rectilinearity()`, `coo_scalars()`, `coo solidity()`, `coo_tac()`, `coo_width()`

**Examples**

```r
coo_area(bot[1])
# for the distribution of the area of the bottles dataset
hist(sapply(bot$coo, coo_area), breaks=10)
```
**coo_arrows**

*Plots (lollipop) differences between two configurations*

**Description**

Draws 'arrows' between two configurations.

**Usage**

```r
coo_arrows(coo1, coo2, length = coo_centsize(coo1)/15, angle = 20, ...)
```

**Arguments**

- `coo1`: A list or a matrix of coordinates.
- `coo2`: A list or a matrix of coordinates.
- `length`: A length for the arrows.
- `angle`: An angle for the arrows.
- `...`: Optional parameters to feed `arrows`.

**See Also**

Other plotting functions: `coo_draw()`, `coo_listpanel()`, `coo_lolli()`, `coo_plot()`, `coo_ruban()`, `ldk_chull()`, `ldk_confell()`, `ldk_contour()`, `ldk_labels()`, `ldk_links()`, `plot_devsegments()`, `plot_table()`

**Examples**

```r
coo_arrows(coo_sample(olea[3], 50), coo_sample(olea[6], 50))
title("Hi there !")
```

---

**coo_baseline**

*Register new baselines*

**Description**

A non-exact baseline registration on t1 and t2 coordinates, for the ldk1-th and ldk2-th points. By default it returns Bookstein's coordinates.

**Usage**

```r
coo_baseline(coo, ldk1, ldk2, t1, t2)
```
Arguments

- **coo**: matrix of (x; y) coordinates or any Coo object.
- **ldk1**: numeric the id of the first point of the new baseline
- **ldk2**: numeric the id of the second point of the new baseline
- **t1**: numeric the (x; y) coordinates of the 1st point of the new baseline
- **t2**: numeric the (x; y) coordinates of the 2nd point of the new baseline

Value

a matrix of (x; y) coordinates or a Coo object.

See Also

Other baselining functions: `coo_bookstein()`

Other coo_utilities: `coo_aligncalliper()`, `coo_alignminradius()`, `coo_alignxax()`, `coo_align()`,
`coo_bookstein()`, `coo_boundingbox()`, `coo_calliper()`, `coo_centdist()`, `coo_center()`, `coo_centpos()`,
`coo_close()`, `coo_down()`, `coo_dxy()`, `coo_extract()`, `coo_flipx()`, `coo_force2close()`, `coo_interpolate()`,
`coo_is_closed()`, `coo_jitter()`, `coo_left()`, `coo_likely_clockwise()`, `coo_nb()`, `coo_perim()`,
`coo_range()`, `coo_rev()`, `coo_right()`, `coo_rotatecenter()`, `coo_rotate()`, `coo_sample()`,
`coo_samplererr()`, `coo_sample()`, `coo_scale()`, `coo_shearx()`, `coo_slice()`, `coo_slidedirection()`,
`coo_slidegap()`, `coo_slide()`, `coo_smoothcurve()`, `coo_smooth()`, `coo_template()`, `coo_trans()`,
`coo_trimbottom()`, `coo_trimtop()`, `coo_trim()`, `coo_untiltx()`, `coo_up()`, `is_equallyspacedradii`

Examples

```r
h <- hearts %>% slice(1:5) # for speed sake
stack(h)
stack(coo_baseline(h, 2, 4, c(-1, 0), c(1, 1)))
```

---

**coo_bookstein**

Register Bookstein’s coordinates

Description

Registers a new baseline for the shape, with the ldk1-th and ldk2-th points being set on \((x = -0.5; y = 0)\) and \((x = 0.5; y = 0)\), respectively.

Usage

```r
coo_bookstein(coo, ldk1, ldk2)
```

Arguments

- **coo**: matrix of (x; y) coordinates or any Coo object.
- **ldk1**: numeric the id of the first point of the new baseline (the first, by default)
- **ldk2**: numeric the id of the second point of the new baseline (the last, by default)
Details

For **Out**, it tries to do it using $ldk$ slot. Also the case for **Opn**, but if no landmark is defined, it will
do it on the first and the last point of the shape.

For **Out** and **Opn** defines the first landmark as the first point of the new shapes with **coo_slide**.

Value

A matrix of (x; y) coordinates, or a **Coo** object.

See Also

Other baselining functions: **coo_baseline()**

Other coo_ utilities: **coo_aligncalliper()**, **coo_alignminradius()**, **coo_alignxax()**, **coo_align()**, **coo_basebaseline()**, **coo_boundingbox()**, **coo_calliper()**, **coo_centdist()**, **coo_center()**, **coo_centpos()**, **coo_close()**, **coo_down()**, **coo_dxy()**, **coo_extract()**, **coo_flipx()**, **coo_force2close()**, **coo_interpolate()**, **coo_is_closed()**, **coo_jitter()**, **coo_left()**, **coo_llikely_clockwise()**, **coo_nb()**, **coo_perim()**, **coo_range()**, **coo_rev()**, **coo_right()**, **coo_rotatecenter()**, **coo_rotate()**, **coo_sample_prop()**, **coo_samplerl**(), **coo_sample()**, **coo_scale()**, **coo_shearx()**, **coo_slice()**, **coo_slidedirection()**, **coo_slidegap()**, **coo_slide()**, **coo_smoothcurve()**, **coo_smooth()**, **coo_template()**, **coo_trans()**, **coo_trimbottom()**, **coo_trimtop()**, **coo_trim()**, **coo_untiltx()**, **coo_up()**, **is_equallyspacedradii()**

Examples

```r
h <- hearts %>% slice(1:5) # for the sake of speed
stack(h)
stack(coo_bookstein(h, 2, 4))
h <- hearts[1]
coo_plot(h)
coo_plot(coo_bookstein(h, 20, 57), border='red')
```

---

**coo_boundingbox**  
Calculates coordinates of the bounding box

Description

Calculates coordinates of the bounding box

Usage

**coo_boundingbox**(**coo**)  

Arguments

**coo**  
Matrix of (x; y) coordinates or any **Coo** object.

Value

A data.frame with coordinates of the bounding box.
coo_calliper

Calculates the calliper length

Description

Also called the Feret’s diameter, the longest distance between two points of the shape provided.

Usage

coo_calliper(coo, arr.ind = FALSE)

Arguments

coo
a matrix of (x; y) coordinates or any Coo
arr.ind logical, see below.

Value

numeric, the centroid size. If arr.ind=TRUE, a data_frame.

See Also

Other coo_ utilities: coo_aligncalliper(), coo_alignminradius(), coo_alignxax(), coo_align(),
coo_baseline(), coo_bookstein(), coo_calliper(), coo_centdist(), coo_center(), coo_centpos(),
coo_close(), coo_down(), coo_dxy(), coo_extract(), coo_flipx(), coo_force2close(), coo_interpolate(),
coo_is_closed(), coo_jitter(), coo_left(), coo_likely_clockwise(), coo_nb(), coo_perim(),
coo_range(), coo_rev(), coo_right(), coo_rotatecenter(), coo_rotate(), coo_sample_prop(),
coo_samplerr(), coo_sample(), coo_scale(), coo_shearx(), coo_slice(), coo_slidedirection(),
coo_slidedegap(), coo_slide(), coo_smoothcurve(), coo_smooth(), coo_template(), coo_trans(),
coo_trimbottom(), coo_trimtop(), coo_trim(), coo_untiltx(), coo_up(), is_equallyspacedradii()

Examples

bot[1] %>% coo_boundingbox()
bot %>% coo_boundingbox()
Examples

b <- bot[1]
coo_calliper(b)
p <- coo_calliper(b, arr.ind=TRUE)
p
p$length
ids <- p$arr_ind[[1]]
coo_plot(b)
segments(b[ids[1], 1], b[ids[1], 2], b[ids[2], 1], b[ids[2], 2], lty=2)

# on a Coo
bot %>%
coo_sample(32) %>% # for speed sake
coo_calliper()

bot %>%
coo_sample(32) %>% # for speed sake
coo_calliper(arr.ind=TRUE)

---

coo_centdist

*Returns the distance between every points and the centroid*

Description

For every point of the shape, returns the (centroid-points) distance.

Usage

```r
coo_centdist(coo)
```

Arguments

- `coo`: a matrix of (x; y) coordinates.

Value

a matrix of (x; y) coordinates.

See Also

Other centroid functions: `coo_centpos()`, `coo_centsize()`

Other coo_utilities: `coo_aligncalliper()`, `coo_alignminradius()`, `coo_alignxax()`, `coo_align()`, `coo_baseline()`, `coo_bookstein()`, `coo_boundingbox()`, `coo_calliper()`, `coo_center()`, `coo_centpos()`, `coo_close()`, `coo_down()`, `coo_dxy()`, `coo_extract()`, `coo_flipx()`, `coo_force2close()`, `coo_interpolate()`, `coo_is_closed()`, `coo_jitter()`, `coo_left()`, `coo_likely_clockwise()`, `coo_nb()`, `coo_perim()`, `coo_range()`, `coo_rev()`, `coo_right()`, `coo_rotatecenter()`, `coo_rotate()`, `coo_sample_prop()`, `coo_sampler()`, `coo_sample()`, `coo_scale()`, `coo_shearx()`, `coo_slice()`, `coo_slidedirection()`, `coo_slidewidth()`, `coo_slice()`, `coo_smoothcurve()`, `coo_smooth()`, `coo_template()`, `coo_trans()`, `coo_trimbottom()`, `coo_trimtop()`, `coo_trim()`, `coo_untiltx()`, `coo_up()`, `is_equallyspacedradii()`
Examples

b <- coo_sample(bot[1], 64)
d <- coo_centdist(b)
barplot(d, xlab="Points along the outline", ylab="Distance to the centroid (pixels)")

coo_center

Centers coordinates

Description

Returns a shape centered on the origin. The two functions are strictly equivalent.

Usage

coo_center(coo)
coo_centre(coo)

Arguments

coo

matrix of (x; y) coordinates or any Coo object.

Value

a matrix of (x; y) coordinates, or a Coo object.

See Also

Other coo_ utilities: coo_aligncalliper(), coo_alignminradius(), coo_alignxax(), coo_align(),
coo_baseñline(), coo_bookstein(), coo_boundingbox(), coo_calliper(), coo_cen√dist(),
coo_centpos(), coo_close(), coo_down(), coo_dxy(), coo_extract(), coo_flipx(), coo_force2close(),
coo_interpolate(), coo_is_closed(), coo_jitter(), coo_left(), coo_likely_clockwise(),
coo_nb(), coo_perim(), coo_range(), coo_rev(), coo_right(), coo_rotatecenter(), coo_rotate(),
coo_sample_prop(), coo_sampler(), coo_sample(), coo_scale(), coo_shearx(), coo_slice(),
coo_slidedirection(), coo_slidegap(), coo_slide(), coo_smoothcurve(), coo_smooth(),
coo_template(), coo_trans(), coo_trimb-bottom(), coo_trimtop(), coo_trim(), coo_untiltx(),
coo_up(), is_equallyspacedradii()
**coo_centpos**

*Calculate centroid coordinates*

**Description**

Returns the (x; y) centroid coordinates of a shape.

**Usage**

```r
coo_centpos(coo)
```

**Arguments**

- `coo` matrix of (x; y) coordinates or any Coo object.

**Value**

(x; y) coordinates of the centroid as a vector or a matrix.

**See Also**

Other centroid functions: `coo_centdist()`, `coo_centsize()

Other coo_ utilities: `coo_aligncalliper()`, `coo_alignminradius()`, `coo_alignxax()`, `coo_align()`, `coo_baseline()`, `coo_bookstein()`, `coo_boundingbox()`, `coo_calliper()`, `coo_centdist()`, `coo_center()`, `coo_close()`, `coo_down()`, `coo_dxy()`, `coo_extract()`, `coo_flipx()`, `coo_force2close()`, `coo_interpolate()`, `coo_is_closed()`, `coo_jitter()`, `coo_left()`, `coo_likely_clockwise()`, `coo_nb()`, `coo_perim()`, `coo_range()`, `coo_rev()`, `coo_right()`, `coo_rotatecenter()`, `coo_rotate()`, `coo_sample_prop()`, `coo_samplerr()`, `coo_sample()`, `coo_scale()`, `coo_shearx()`, `coo_slice()`, `coo_slidedirection()`, `coo_slidegap()`, `coo_slide()`, `coo_smoothcurve()`, `coo_smooth()`, `coo_template()`, `coo_trans()`, `coo_trimbottom()`, `coo_trimtop()`, `coo_trim()`, `coo_untillx()`, `coo_up()`, `is_equallyspacedradii()`

**Examples**

```r
b <- bot[1]
coo_plot(b)
xy <- coo_centpos(b)
points(xy[1], xy[2], cex=2, col='blue')
# on a Coo
coo_centpos(bot)
```
### coo_centsize

**Calculates centroid size**

#### Description

Calculates centroid size

#### Usage

```r
coo_centsize(coo)
```

#### Arguments

- `coo`: matrix of (x; y) coordinates or any `Coo` object.

#### Details

This function can be used to integrate size - if meaningful - to `Coo` objects. See also `coo_length` and `rescale`.

#### Value

numeric, the centroid size.

#### See Also

Other centroid functions: `coo_centdist()`, `coo_centpos()`

#### Examples

```r
coo_centsize(bot[1])  # on a Coo
coo_centsize(bot)      # add it to $fac
mutate(bot, size=coo_centsize(bot))
```

### coo_check

**Checks shapes**

#### Description

A simple utility, used internally, mostly in the coo functions and methods. Returns a matrix of coordinates, when passed with either a list or a matrix of coordinates.

#### Usage

```r
coo_check(coo)
```
Arguments

coo  
matrix of (x; y) coordinates or any Coo object.

Value

matrix of (x; y) coordinates or a Coo object.

Examples

#coo_check('Not a shape')
#coo_check(iris)
#coo_check(matrix(1:10, ncol=2))
#coo_check(list(x=1:5, y=6:10))

coo_chull  Calculates the (recursive) convex hull of a shape

Description

coo_chull returns the ids of points that define the convex hull of a shape. A simple wrapper around chull, mainly used in graphical functions.

Usage

coo_chull(coo)

## Default S3 method:
coo_chull(coo)

## S3 method for class 'Coo'
coo_chull(coo)

c oo_chull_onion(coo, close = TRUE)

## Default S3 method:
coo_chull_onion(coo, close = TRUE)

## S3 method for class 'Coo'
coo_chull_onion(coo, close = TRUE)

Arguments

coo  
a matrix of (x; y) coordinates or any Coo.

close  
logical whether to close onion rings (TRUE by default)

Details

coo_chull_onion recursively find their convex hull, remove them, until less than 3 points are left.
coo_circularity

Value

coo_chull returns a matrix of points defining the convex hull of the shape; a list for Coo.
coo_chull_onion returns a list of successive onions rings, and a list of lists for Coo.

See Also

Other coo_descriptors: coo_angle_edges(), coo_angle_tangent(), coo_area(), coo_boundingbox(),
coo_circularity(), coo_convexity(), coo_eccentricity, coo_elongation(), coo_length(),
coo_lw(), coo_rectangularity(), coo_rectilinearity(), coo Scalars(), coo_solidity(),
coo_tac(), coo_width()

Examples

# coo_chull
h <- coo_sample(hearts[4], 32)
coo_plot(h)
ch <- coo_chull(h)
lines(ch, col='red', lty=2)

bot %>% coo_chull

coo_chull_onion
x <- bot %>% efourier(6) %>% PCA
all_whisky_points <- x %>% as_df %>% filter(type="whisky") %>% select(PC1, PC2)
plot(x, ~type, eig=FALSE)
peeling_the_whisky_onion <- all_whisky_points %>% as.matrix %>% coo_chull_onion()
# you may need to par(xpd=NA) to ensure all segments
# even those outside the graphical window are drawn
peeling_the_whisky_onion$coo %>% lapply(coo_draw)

# simulated data
xy <- replicate(2, rnorm(50))
coo_plot(xy, poly=FALSE)
xy %>% coo_chull_onion() %>% coo %>%
lapply(polygon, col="#00000022")

coo_circularity

Calculates the Haralick's circularity of a shape

Description

coo_circularity calculates the 'circularity measure'. Also called 'compactness' and 'shape fac-
tor' sometimes. coo_circularity_haralick calculates Haralick's circularity which is less sensible
to digitalization noise than coo_circularity. coo_circularitynorm calculates 'circularity', also
called compactness and shape factor, but normalized to the unit circle.
Usage

coop_circularity(coo)

## Default S3 method:
coop_circularity(coo)

## S3 method for class 'Coo'
coop_circularity(coo)

coop_circularityharalick(coo)

## Default S3 method:
coop_circularityharalick(coo)

## S3 method for class 'Coo'
coop_circularityharalick(coo)

coop_circularitynorm(coo)

## Default S3 method:
coop_circularitynorm(coo)

## S3 method for class 'Coo'
coop_circularitynorm(coo)

Arguments

coo a matrix of (x; y) coordinates or any Coo

Value

numeric for single shapes, list for Coo of the corresponding circularity measurement.

Source


See Also

Other cooDescriptors: coo_angle_edges(), coo_angle_tangent(), coo_area(), coo_boundingbox(), coo_chull(), coo_convexity(), coo_eccentricity(), coo_elongation(), coo_length(), coo_lw(), coo_rectangularity(), coo_rectilinearity(), coo_scalars(), coo_solidity(), coo_tac(), coo_width()

Examples

# coo_circularity
coo_close

Closes/uncloses shapes

Description

Returns a closed shape from (un)closed shapes. See also coo_unclose.

Returns a unclosed shape from (un)closed shapes. See also coo_close.

Usage

coo_close(coo)

coo_unclose(coo)

Arguments

coo matrix of (x; y) coordinates or any Coo object.

Value

a matrix of (x; y) coordinates, or a Coo object.

a matrix of (x; y) coordinates, or a Coo object.

See Also

Other coo utilities: coo_aligncalliper(), coo_alignminradius(), coo_alignxax(), coo_align(),
coo_baseline(), coo_bookstein(), coo_boundingbox(), coo_calliper(), coo_centdist(),
coo_center(), coo_centpos(), coo_down(), coo_dxy(), coo_extract(), coo_flipx(), coo_force2close(),
coo_interpolate(), coo_is_closed(), coo_jitter(), coo_left(), coo_likely_clockwise(),
coo_nb(), coo_perim(), coo_range(), coo_rev(), coo_right(), coo_rotatecenter(), coo_rotate(),
coo_sample_prop(), coo_samplerr(), coo_sample(), coo_scale(), coo_shearx(), coo_slice(),
**coo_convexity**

Calculates the convexity of a shape

**Description**

Calculated using a ratio of the eigen values (inertia axis)

**Usage**

`coo_convexity(coo)`

**Arguments**

* coo  
  a matrix of (x; y) coordinates.
Value

numeric for a single shape, list for a Coo

Source


See Also

Other coo_ descriptors: coo_angle_edges(), coo_angle_tangent(), coo_area(), coo_boundingbox(), coo_chull(), coo_circularity(), coo_eccentricity, coo_elongation(), coo_length(), coo_lw(), coo_rectangularity(), coo_rectilinearity(), coo_scalars(), coo solidity(), coo_tac(), coo_width()

Examples

```r
coo_convexity(bot[1])
bot %>%
  slice(1:3) %>% # for speed sake only
  coo_convexity()
```

---

**Description**

Useful when shapes are aligned along the x-axis (e.g. because of a bilateral symmetry) and when one wants to retain just the lower side.

**Usage**

```r
coo_down(coo, slidegap = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

- `coo` matrix of (x; y) coordinates or any Coo object.
- `slidegap` logical whether to apply coo_slidegap after coo_down

**Value**

a matrix of (x; y) coordinates or a Coo object (Out are returned as Opn)
Note

When shapes are "sliced" along the x-axis, it usually results on open curves and thus to huge/artefactual gaps between points neighboring this axis. This is usually solved with `coo_slidegap`. See examples there.

Also, when apply a `coo_left/right/up/down` on an `Out` object, you then obtain an `Opn` object, which is done automatically.

See Also

Other opening functions: `coo_left()`, `coo_right()`, `coo_up()`

Other `coo_` utilities: `coo_aligncalliper()`, `coo_alignminradius()`, `coo_alignxax()`, `coo_align()`, `coo_baseline()`, `coo_bookstein()`, `coo_boundingbox()`, `coo_calliper()`, `coo_centdist()`, `coo_center()`, `coo_centpos()`, `coo_close()`, `coo_dxy()`, `coo_extract()`, `coo_flipx()`, `coo_force2close()`, `coo_interpolate()`, `coo_is_closed()`, `coo_jitter()`, `coo_left()`, `coo_likely_clockwise()`, `coo_nb()`, `coo_perim()`, `coo_range()`, `coo_rev()`, `coo_right()`, `coo_rotatecenter()`, `coo_rotate()`, `coo_sample_prop()`, `coo_sampler()`, `coo_sample()`, `coo_scale()`, `coo_shearx()`, `coo_slice()`, `coo_slidedirection()`, `coo_slidegap()`, `coo_slide()`, `coo_smoothcurve()`, `coo_smooth()`, `coo_template()`, `coo_trans()`, `coo_trimb()`, `coo_trimtop()`, `coo_trim()`, `coo_untiltx()`, `coo_up()`, `is_equallyspacedradii()`

Examples

```r
b <- coo_alignxax(bot[1])
coo_plot(b)
coo_draw(coo_down(b), border='red')
```

---

**coo_draw**

**Adds a shape to the current plot**

Description

`coo_draw` is simply a `coo_plot` with `plot.new=FALSE`, ie that adds a shape on the active plot.

Usage

```r
coo_draw(coo, ...)
```

Arguments

- `coo` a list or a matrix of coordinates.
- `...` optional parameters for `coo_plot`

See Also

Other plotting functions: `coo_arrows()`, `coo_listpanel()`, `coo_lolli()`, `coo_plot()`, `coo_ruban()`, `ldk_chull()`, `ldk_confell()`, `ldk_contour()`, `ldk_labels()`, `ldk_links()`, `plot_devsegments()`, `plot_table()`
coo_draw_rads

Examples
b1 <- bot[4]
b2 <- bot[5]
coo_plot(b1)
coo_draw(b2, border='red') # all coo_plot arguments will work for coo_draw

coo_draw_rads (Draw radii to the current plot)

Description
Given a shape, all centroid-points radii are drawn using segments that can be passed with options

Usage
coo_draw_rads(coo, ...)

Arguments
coo a shape
... arguments to feed segments

Examples
shp <- shapes[4] %>% coo_sample(24) %>% coo_plot
coo_draw_rads(shp, col=col_summer(24))

coo_dxy (Calculate abscissa and ordinate on a shape)

Description
A simple wrapper to calculate dx1 - dx1 and dyi - dx1.

Usage
coo_dxy(coo)

Arguments
coo a matrix (or a list) of (x; y) coordinates or any Coo

Value
a data.frame with two components dx and dy for single shapes or a list of such data.frames for Coo
See Also

Other coo_ utilities: coo_aligncalliper(), coo_alignminradius(), coo_alignxax(), coo_align(), coo_baseline(), coo_bookstein(), coo_boundingbox(), coo_calliper(), coo_centdist(), coo_center(), coo_centpos(), coo_close(), coo_down(), coo_extract(), coo_flipx(), coo_force2close(), coo_interpolate(), coo_is_closed(), coo_jitter(), coo_left(), coo_likely_clockwise(), coo_mb(), coo_perim(), coo_range(), coo_rev(), coo_right(), coo_rotatecenter(), coo_rotate(), coo_sample_prop(), coo_samplerr(), coo_sample(), coo_scale(), coo_shearx(), coo_slice(), coo_slidedirection(), coo_slidegap(), coo_slide(), coo_smoothcurve(), coo_smooth(), coo_template(), coo_trans(), coo_trimbottom(), coo_trimtop(), coo_trim(), coo_untiltx(), coo_up(), is_equallyspacedradii()

Examples

    coo_dxy(coo_sample(bot[1], 12))

    bot %>%
      slice(1:5) %>% coo_sample(12) %>% # for readability and speed only
coo_dxy()

---

coo_eccentricity Calculates the eccentricity of a shape

Description

coo_eccentricity_eigen uses the ratio of the eigen values (inertia axes of coordinates). coo_eccentricity_boundingbox uses the width/length ratio (see coo_lw).

Usage

coo_eccentricity_eigen(coo)

## Default S3 method:
coo_eccentricity_eigen(coo)

## S3 method for class ‘Coo’
coo_eccentricity_eigen(coo)

coo_eccentricity_boundingbox(coo)

## Default S3 method:
coo_eccentricity_boundingbox(coo)

## S3 method for class ‘Coo’
coo_eccentricity_boundingbox(coo)

Arguments

coo a matrix of (x; y) coordinates or any Coo
coo_elongation

Value

numeric for single shapes, list for Coo.

Source


See Also

coo_eccentricityboundingbox

Other coo_descriptors: coo_angle_edges(), coo_angle_tangent(), coo_area(), coo_boundi

coo_chull(), coo_circularity(), coo_convexity(), coo_elongation(), coo_length(), coo_lw(), coo_rectangularity(), coo_rectilinearity(), coo_scalars(), coo_solidity(), coo_tac(), coo_width()

Examples

# coo_eccentricityeigen
bot[1] %>% coo_eccentricityeigen()

bot %>%
  slice(1:3) %>% # for speed sake only
  coo_eccentricityeigen()

# coo_eccentricityboundingbox
bot[1] %>% coo_eccentricityboundingbox()

bot %>%
  slice(1:3) %>% # for speed sake only
  coo_eccentricityboundingbox()

coo_elongation

Calculates the elongation of a shape

Description

Calculates the elongation of a shape

Usage

coo_elongation(coo)

Arguments

coo a matrix of (x; y) coordinates.

Value

numeric, the eccentricity of the bounding box
Source


See Also

Other coo_descriptors: coo_angle_edges(), coo_angle_tangent(), coo_area(), coo_boundingbox(), coo_chull(), coo_circularity(), coo_convexity(), coo_eccentricity(), coo_length(), coo_lw(), coo_rectangularity(), coo_rectilinearity(), coo_scalars(), coo solidity(), coo_tac(), coo_width()

Examples

coo_elongation(bot[1])
# on Coo
# for speed sake
bot %>% slice(1:3) %>% coo_elongation

coo_extract(coo, ids)

Arguments

do either a matrix of (x; y) coordinates or a Coo object.

ids integer, the ids of points to sample.

Details

It probably only make sense for Coo objects with the same number of coordinates and them being homologous, typically on Ldk.

Value

a matrix of (x; y) coordinates, or a Coo object.
See Also

Other sampling functions: `coo_interpolate()`, `coo_sample_prop()`, `coo_samplerr()`, `coo_sample()

Other coo_ utilities: `coo_aligncalliper()`, `coo_alignminradius()`, `coo_alignxax()`, `coo_align()`, `coo_baseline()`, `coo_bookstein()`, `coo_boundingbox()`, `coo_calliper()`, `coo_centdist()`, `coo_center()`, `coo_centpos()`, `coo_close()`, `coo_down()`, `coo_dxy()`, `coo_flipx()`, `coo_force2close()`, `coo_interpolate()`, `coo_is_closed()`, `coo_jitter()`, `coo_left()`, `coo_likely_clockwise()`, `coo_nb()`, `coo_perim()`, `coo_range()`, `coo_rev()`, `coo_right()`, `coo_rotatecenter()`, `coo_rotate()`, `coo_sample_prop()`, `coo_samplerr()`, `coo_sample()`, `coo_scale()`, `coo_shearx()`, `coo_slice()`, `coo_slidedirection()`, `coo_slidegap()`, `coo_slide()`, `coo_smoothcurve()`, `coo_smooth()`, `coo_template()`, `coo_trans()`, `coo_trimbotttom()`, `coo_trimtop()`, `coo_trim()`, `coo_untiltx()`, `coo_up()`, `is_equallyspacedradii()

Examples

coo_extract(bot[1], c(3, 9, 12)) # or :
bot[1] %>% coo_extract(c(3, 9, 12))

---

**coo_flipx**  
*Flips shapes*

Description

`coo_flipx` flips shapes about the x-axis; `coo_flipy` about the y-axis.

Usage

```
coo_flipx(coo)
coo_flipy(coo)
```

Arguments

- `coo`  
matrix of (x; y) coordinates or any `Coo` object.

Value

- a matrix of (x; y) coordinates

See Also

Other transforming functions: `coo_shearx()`

Other coo_ utilities: `coo_aligncalliper()`, `coo_alignminradius()`, `coo_alignxax()`, `coo_align()`, `coo_baseline()`, `coo_bookstein()`, `coo_boundingbox()`, `coo_calliper()`, `coo_centdist()`, `coo_center()`, `coo_centpos()`, `coo_close()`, `coo_down()`, `coo_dxy()`, `coo_extract()`, `coo_force2close()`, `coo_interpolate()`, `coo_is_closed()`, `coo_jitter()`, `coo_left()`, `coo_likely_clockwise()`, `coo_nb()`, `coo_perim()`, `coo_range()`, `coo_rev()`, `coo_right()`, `coo_rotatecenter()`, `coo_rotate()`, `coo_sample_prop()`, `coo_samplerr()`, `coo_sample()`, `coo_scale()`, `coo_shearx()`, `coo_slice()`
coo_slidedirection(), coo_slidedirection(), coo_smoothcurve(), coo_smooth(),
coo_template(), coo_trans(), coo_trimbottom(), coo_trimtop(), coo_trim(), coo_untiltx(),
coo_up(), is_equallyspacedradii()

Examples

```r
cat <- shapes[4]
cat <- coo_center(cat)
coo_plot(cat)
coo_draw(coo_flipx(cat), border="red")
coo_draw(coo_flipy(cat), border="blue")

# ' # to flip an entire Coo:
shapes2 <- shapes
shapes$c$coo <- lapply(shapes2$coo, coo_flipx)
```

---

**coo_force2close**

Forces shapes to close

**Description**

An exotic function that distribute the distance between the first and the last points of unclosed shapes, so that they become closed. May be useful (?) e.g. for t/rfourier methods where reconstructed shapes may not be closed.

**Usage**

```r
coo_force2close(coo)
```

**Arguments**

- `coo` matrix of (x; y) coordinates or any Coo object.

**Value**

a matrix of (x; y) coordinates, or a Coo object.

**See Also**

Other coo Utilities: coo_aligncalliper(), coo_alignminradius(), coo_alignxax(), coo_align(),
coo_baseline(), coo_bookstein(), coo_boundingbox(), coo_calliper(), coo_centdist(),
coo_center(), coo_centpos(), coo_close(), coo_down(), coo_dxy(), coo_extract(), coo_flipx(),
coo_interpolate(), coo_is_closed(), coo_jitter(), coo_left(), coo_likely_clockwise(),
coo_nb(), coo_perim(), coo_range(), coo_rev(), coo_right(), coo_rotatecenter(), coo_rotate(),
coo_sample_prop(), coo_samplerr(), coo_sample(), coo_scale(), coo_shearx(), coo_slice(),
coo_slidedirection(), coo_slidedgap(), coo_slide(), coo_smoothcurve(), coo_smooth(),
coo_template(), coo_trans(), coo_trimbottom(), coo_trimtop(), coo_trim(), coo_untiltx(),
coo_up(), is_equallyspacedradii()
**Examples**

```r
b <- coo_sample(bot[1], 64)
b <- b[1:40,]
coo_plot(b)
coo_draw(coo_force2close(b), border='red')
```

---

**Description**

Interpolates \(n\) coordinates ‘among existing points’ between existing points, along the perimeter of the coordinates provided and keeping the first point.

**Usage**

```r
coo_interpolate(coo, n)
```

**Arguments**

- `coo`: matrix of \((x; y)\) coordinates or any `Coo` object.
- `n`: code integer, the number of points to interpolate.

**Value**

A matrix of \((x; y)\) coordinates, or a `Coo` object.

**See Also**

Other sampling functions: `coo_extract()`, `coo_sample_prop()`, `coo_samplerr()`, `coo_sample()`

Other coo utilities: `coo_aligncalliper()`, `coo_alignminradius()`, `coo_alignxax()`, `coo_align()`, `coo_baseline()`, `coo_bookstein()`, `coo_boundingbox()`, `coo_calliper()`, `coo_centdist()`, `coo_center()`, `coo_centpos()`, `coo_close()`, `coo_down()`, `coo_dxy()`, `coo_extract()`, `coo_flipx()`, `coo_force2close()`, `coo_is_closed()`, `coo_jitter()`, `coo_left()`, `coo_likely_clockwise()`, `coo_nb()`, `coo_perim()`, `coo_range()`, `coo_rev()`, `coo_right()`, `coo_rotatecenter()`, `coo_rotate()`, `coo_sample_prop()`, `coo_samplerr()`, `coo_sample()`, `coo_scale()`, `coo_shearx()`, `coo_slice()`, `coo_slidedirection()`, `coo_slidegap()`, `coo_slide()`, `coo_smoothcurve()`, `coo_smooth()`, `coo_template()`, `coo_trans()`, `coo_trimbottom()`, `coo_trimtop()`, `coo_trim()`, `coo_untiltx()`, `coo_up()`, `is_equallyspacedradii()`

**Examples**

```r
b5 <- bot %>% slice(1:5) # for speed sake
stack(b5)
stack(coo_scale(b5))
stack(b5)
stack(coo_interpolate(coo_sample(b5, 12), 120))
coo_plot(bot[1])
coo_plot(coo_interpolate(coo_sample(bot[1], 12), 120))
```
coo_intersect_angle

Nearest intersection between a shape and a segment specified with an angle

Description
Take a shape, and segment starting on the centroid and having a particular angle, which point is the nearest where the segment intersects with the shape?

Usage
coo_intersect_angle(coo, angle = 0)

coo_intersect_direction(coo, direction = c("down", "left", "up", "right")[4])

## Default S3 method:
coo_intersect_direction(coo, direction = c("down", "left", "up", "right")[4])

## S3 method for class 'Coo'
coo_intersect_direction(coo, direction = c("down", "left", "up", "right")[4])

Arguments
coo matrix of (x; y) coordinates or any Coo object.
angle numeric an angle in radians (0 by default).
direction character one of "down","left","up","right" ("right" by default)

Value
numeric the id of the nearest point or a list for Coo See examples.

Note
shapes are always centered before this operation. If you need a simple direction such as (down,left,up,right)ward, then use coo_intersect_direction which does not need to find an intersection but relies on coordinates and is about 1000.

See Also
Other coo_intersect: coo_intersect_segment()

Examples
coo <- bot[1] %>% coo_center %>% coo_scale
coo_plot(coo)
coo %>% coo_intersect_angle(pi/7) %>%
    coo[., , drop=FALSE] %>% points(col="red")
# many angles
coo_plot(coo)
sapply(seq(0, pi, pi/12),
    function(x) coo %>% coo_intersect_angle(x)) -> ids
coo[ids, ] %>% points(col="blue")

coo %>%
coo_intersect_direction("down") %>%
coo[.,, drop=FALSE] %>% points(col="orange")

---

coo_intersect_segment  *Nearest intersection between a shape and a segment*

**Description**

Take a shape, and an intersecting segment, which point is the nearest of where the segment intersects with the shape? Most of the time, centering before makes more sense.

**Usage**

```r
coo_intersect_segment(coo, seg, center = TRUE)
```

**Arguments**

- `coo`  
  matrix of (x; y) coordinates or any Coo object.
- `seg`  
  a 2x2 matrix defining the starting and ending points; or a list or a numeric of length 4.
- `center`  
  logical whether to center the shape (TRUE by default)

**Value**

numeric the id of the nearest point, a list for Coo. See examples.

**See Also**

Other coo_intersect: `coo_intersect_angle()`

**Examples**

```r
coo <- bot[1] %>% coo_center %>% coo_scale
seg <- c(0, 0, 2, 2) # passed as a numeric of length(4)
coo_plot(coo)
segments(seg[1], seg[2], seg[3], seg[4])
coo %>% coo_intersect_segment(seg) %>% print %>%
# prints on the console and draw it
coo[.,, drop=FALSE] %>% points(col="red")

# on Coo
```
```r
bot %>%
  slice(1:3) %>% # for the sake of speed
  coo_center %>%
  coo_intersect_segment(matrix(c(0, 0, 1000, 1000), ncol=2, byrow=TRUE))
```

---

**coo_is_closed**

Test if shapes are closed

**Description**

Returns TRUE/FALSE whether the last coordinate of the shapes is the same as the first one.

**Usage**

```r
coo_is_closed(coo)
```

```r
is_open(coo)
```

**Arguments**

- **coo**
  - matrix of (x; y) coordinates or any Coo object.

**Value**

a single or a vector of logical.

**See Also**

Other coo utilities: coo_aligncalliper(), coo_alignminradius(), coo_alignxax(), coo_align(), coo_baseline(), coo_bookstein(), coo_boundingbox(), coo_calliper(), coo_centdist(), coo_center(), coo_centpos(), coo_close(), coo_down(), coo_dxy(), coo_extract(), coo_flipx(), coo_force2close(), coo_interpolate(), coo_jitter(), coo_left(), coo_likely_clockwise(), coo_nb(), coo_perim(), coo_range(), coo_rev(), coo_right(), coo_rotatecenter(), coo_rotate(), coo_sample_prop(), coo_samplerr(), coo_sample(), coo_scale(), coo_shearx(), coo_slice(), coo_slidedirection(), coo_slidegap(), coo_slide(), coo_smoothcurve(), coo_smooth(), coo_template(), coo_trans(), coo_trimbottom(), coo_trimtop(), coo_trim(), coo_untiltx(), coo_up(), is_equallyspacedradii()

**Examples**

```r
coo_is_closed(matrix(1:10, ncol=2))
coo_is_closed(coo_close(matrix(1:10, ncol=2)))
coo_is_closed(bot)
coo_is_closed(coo_close(bot))
```
coo_jitter

---

**coo_jitter**

## Jitters shapes

### Description

A simple wrapper around jitter.

### Usage

```r
coo_jitter(coo, ...)
```

### Arguments

- `coo`: matrix of (x; y) coordinates or any Coo object.
- `...`: additional parameter for jitter

### Value

A matrix of (x; y) coordinates or a Coo object

### See Also

- `get_pairs`

Other coo_ utilities: `coo_aligncalliper()`, `coo_alignminradius()`, `coo_alignxax()`, `coo_align()`, `coo_baseline()`, `coo_bookstein()`, `coo_boundingbox()`, `coo_calliper()`, `coo_centdist()`, `coo_center()`, `coo_centpos()`, `coo_close()`, `coo_down()`, `coo_dxy()`, `coo_extract()`, `coo_flipx()`, `coo_force2close()`, `coo_interpolate()`, `coo_is_closed()`, `coo_left()`, `coo_likely_clockwise()`, `coo_nb()`, `coo_perim()`, `coo_range()`, `coo_rev()`, `coo_right()`, `coo_rotatecenter()`, `coo_rotate()`, `coo_sample_prop()`, `coo_samplerr()`, `coo_sample()`, `coo_scale()`, `coo_shearx()`, `coo_slice()`, `coo_slidedirection()`, `coo_slidegap()`, `coo_slide()`, `coo_smoothcurve()`, `coo_smooth()`, `coo_template()`, `coo_trans()`, `coo_trimbottom()`, `coo_trimtop()`, `coo_trim()`, `coo_untiltx()`, `coo_up()`, `is_equallyspacedradii()`

### Examples

```r
b <- bot[1]
coo_plot(b, zoom=0.2)
coo_draw(coo_jitter(b, amount=3), border="red")

# for a Coo example, see \link{get_pairs}
```
coo_ldk  
*Defines landmarks interactively*

**Description**

Allows to interactively define a `nb.ldk` number of landmarks on a shape. Used in other facilities to acquire/manipulate data.

**Usage**

```r
coo_ldk(coo, nb.ldk, close = FALSE, points = TRUE)
```

**Arguments**

- `coo`: a matrix or a list of (x; y) coordinates.
- `nb.ldk`: integer, the number of landmarks to define
- `close`: logical, whether to close (typically for outlines)
- `points`: logical, whether to display points

**Value**

numeric that corresponds to the closest ids, on the shape, from clicked points.

**Examples**

```r
## Not run:
b <- bot[1]
coo_ldk(b, 3) # run this, and click 3 times
coo_ldk(bot, 2) # this also works on Out
## End(Not run)
```

---

coo_left  
*Retains coordinates with negative x-coordinates*

**Description**

Useful when shapes are aligned along the y-axis (e.g. because of a bilateral symmetry) and when one wants to retain just the lower side.

**Usage**

```r
coo_left(coo, slidegap = FALSE)
```
**coo_length**

**Arguments**

- **coo**: matrix of (x; y) coordinates or any Coo object.
- **slidegap**: logical whether to apply coo_slidegap after coo_left

**Value**

A matrix of (x; y) coordinates or a Coo object (Out are returned as Opn)

**Note**

When shapes are "sliced" along the y-axis, it usually results on open curves and thus to huge/artefactual gaps between points neighboring this axis. This is usually solved with coo_slidegap. See examples there.

Also, when apply a coo_left/right/up/down on an Out object, you then obtain an Opn object, which is done automatically.

**See Also**

Other opening functions: coo_down(), coo_right(), coo_up()

Other coo_ utilities: coo_aligncalliper(), coo_alignminradius(), coo_alignxax(), coo_align(), coo_baseline(), coo_bookstein(), coo_boundingbox(), coo_calliper(), coo_centdist(), coo_center(), coo_centpos(), coo_close(), coo_down(), coo_dxy(), coo_extract(), coo_flipx(), coo_force2close(), coo_interpolate(), coo_is_closed(), coo_jitter(), coo_likely_clockwise(), coo_nb(), coo_perim(), coo_range(), coo_rev(), coo_right(), coo_rotatecenter(), coo_rotate(), coo_sample_prop(), coo_samplerr(), coo_sample(), coo_scale(), coo_shearx(), coo_slice(), coo_slidedirection(), coo_slidegap(), coo_slide(), coo_smoothcurve(), coo_smooth(), coo_template(), coo_trans(), coo_trimbottom(), coo_trimtop(), coo_trim(), coo_untiltx(), coo_up(), is_equallyspacedradii()

**Examples**

```r
b <- coo_center(bot[1])
coo_plot(b)
coo_draw(coo_left(b), border='red')
```

---

**Description**

Nothing more than coo_lw(coo)[1].

**Usage**

```r
coo_length(coo)
```
Arguments

- `coo` a matrix of (x; y) coordinates or a Coo object

Details

This function can be used to integrate size - if meaningful - to Coo objects. See also `coo_centsize` and `rescale`.

Value

the length (in pixels) of the shape

See Also

- `coo_lw`, `coo_width`
- Other `coo_` descriptors: `coo_angle_edges`, `coo_angle_tangent`, `coo_area`, `coo_boundingbox`, `coo_chull`, `coo_circularity`, `coo_convexity`, `coo_eccentricity`, `coo_elongation`, `coo_lw`, `coo_rectangularity`, `coo_rectilinearity`, `coo_scalars`, `coo_solidity`, `coo_tac`, `coo_width`

Examples

```r
coo_length(bot[1])
coo_length(bot)
migrate(bot, size=coo_length(bot))
```

Description

Tests if shapes are (likely) developping clockwise or anticlockwise

Usage

```r
coo_likely_clockwise(coo)
```

## Default S3 method:
```r
coo_likely_clockwise(coo)
```

## S3 method for class 'Coo'
```r
coo_likely_clockwise(coo)
```

```r
coo_likely_anticlockwise(coo)
```

Arguments

- `coo` matrix of (x; y) coordinates or any Coo object.
Value

a single or a vector of logical.

See Also

Other coo_ utilities: coo_aligncalliper(), coo_alignminradius(), coo_alignnax(), coo_align(), coo_baseline(), coo_bookstein(), coo_calliper(), coo_centerdist(), coo_center(), coo_centpos(), coo_close(), coo_down(), coo_dxy(), coo_extract(), coo_flipx(), coo_force2close(), coo_interpolate(), coo_is_closed(), coo_jitter(), coo_left(), coo_nb(), coo_perim(), coo_range(), coo_rev(), coo_right(), coo_rotatecenter(), coo_rotate(), coo_sample_prop(), coo_sampler(), coo_sample(), coo_scale(), coo_shearx(), coo_slice(), coo_slidedirection(), coo_slidegap(), coo_slide(), coo_smoothcurve(), coo_smooth(), coo_template(), coo_trans(), coo_trimbottom(), coo_triptop(), coo_trim(), coo_untiltx(), coo_up(), is_equallyspacedradii()

Examples

```r
shapes[4] %>% coo_sample(64) %>% coo_plot()  # clockwise cat
shapes[4] %>% coo_likely_clockwise()
shapes[4] %>% coo_rev() %>% coo_likely_clockwise()

# on Coo
shapes %>% coo_likely_clockwise %>% `\textbackslash`(4)
```

---

Description

`coo_listpanel` plots a list of shapes if passed with a list of coordinates. Mainly used by `panel.Coo` functions. If used outside the latter, shapes must be "templated", see `coo_template`. If you want to reorder shapes according to a factor, use `arrange`.

Usage

```r
coo_listpanel(
  coo.list,
  dim,
  byrow = TRUE,
  fromtop = TRUE,
  cols,
  borders,
  poly = TRUE,
  points = FALSE,
  points.pch = 3,
  points.cex = 0.2,
  points.col = "#333333",
  ...
)
```
Arguments

- `coo.list` A list of coordinates
- `dim` A vector of the form (nb.row, nb.cols) to specify the panel display. If missing, shapes are arranged in a square.
- `byrow` logical. Whether to draw successive shape by row or by col.
- `fromtop` logical. Whether to display shapes from the top of the plotting region.
- `cols` A vector of colors to fill shapes.
- `borders` A vector of colors to draw shape borders.
- `poly` logical whether to use polygon or lines to draw shapes. mainly for use for outlines and open outlines.
- `points` logical if poly is set to FALSE whether to add points
- `points.pch` if points is TRUE, a pch for these points
- `points.cex` if points is TRUE, a cex for these points
- `points.col` if points is TRUE, a col for these points
- ... additional arguments to feed generic plot

Value

Returns (invisibly) a data.frame with position of shapes that can be used for other sophisticated plotting design.

See Also

Other plotting functions: `coo_arrows()`, `coo_draw()`, `coo_lolli()`, `coo_plot()`, `coo_ruban()`, `ldk_chull()`, `ldk_confell()`, `ldk_contour()`, `ldk_labels()`, `ldk_links()`, `plot_devsegments()`, `plot_table()`

Examples

coo_listpanel(bot$coo) # equivalent to panel(bot)

coo_lolli(coo1, coo2, pch = NA, cex = 0.5, ...)

Description

Plots (lollipop) differences between two configurations.

Usage

coo_lolli(coo1, coo2, pch = NA, cex = 0.5, ...)
Arguments

- **coo1**: A list or a matrix of coordinates.
- **coo2**: A list or a matrix of coordinates.
- **pch**: A pch for the points (default to NA)
- **cex**: A cex for the points
- ... optional parameters to fed points and segments.

See Also

Other plotting functions: `coo_arrows()`, `coo_draw()`, `coo_listpanel()`, `coo_plot()`, `coo_ruban()`, `ldk_chull()`, `ldk_confell()`, `ldk_contour()`, `ldk_labels()`, `ldk_links()`, `plot_devsegments()`, `plot_table()`

Examples

```r
coo_lolli(coo_sample(olea[3], 50), coo_sample(olea[6], 50))
title("A nice title !")
```

---

**coo_lw**

Calculates length and width of a shape

Description

Returns the length and width of a shape based on their inertia axis i.e. alignment to the x-axis. The length is defined as the range along the x-axis; the width as the range on the y-axis.

Usage

```r
coo_lw(coo)
```

Arguments

- **coo**: a matrix of (x; y) coordinates or Coo object

Value

a vector of two numeric: the length and the width.

See Also

`coo_length`, `coo_width`

Other coo descriptors: `coo_angle_edges()`, `coo_angle_tangent()`, `coo_area()`, `coo_boundingbox()`, `coo_chull()`, `coo_circularity()`, `coo_convexity()`, `coo_eccentricity()`, `coo_elongation()`, `coo_length()`, `coo_rectangularity()`, `coo_rectilinearity()`, `coo_scalars()`, `coo_solidity()`, `coo_tac()`, `coo_width()`
Examples

    coo_nb(bot[[1]])

Counts coordinates

Description

Returns the number of coordinates, for a single shape or a Coo object

Usage

    coo_nb(coo)

Arguments

    coo     matrix of (x; y) coordinates or any Coo object.

Value

    either a single numeric or a vector of numeric

See Also

Other coo utilities: coo_aligncalliper(), coo_alignminradius(), coo_alignxax(), coo_align(),
coo_baseline(), coo_bookstein(), coo_boundingbox(), coo_calliper(), coo_centdist(),
coo_center(), coo_centpos(), coo_close(), coo_down(), coo_dxy(), coo_extract(), coo_flipx(),
coo_force2close(), coo_interpolate(), coo_is_closed(), coo_jitter(), coo_left(), coo_likely_clockwise(),
coo_perim(), coo_range(), coo_rev(), coo_right(), coo_rotatecenter(), coo_rotate(),
coo_sample_prop(), coo_samplerr(), coo_sample(), coo_scale(), coo_shearx(), coo_slice(),
coo_slidedirection(), coo_slidetop(), coo_smoothcurve(), coo_smooth(),
coo_template(), coo_trans(), coo_trimbottom(), coo_trimtop(), coo_trim(), coo_untiltx(),
coo_up(), is_equallyspacedradii()

Examples

    # single shape
    coo_nb(bot[[1]])
    # Coo object
    coo_nb(bot)
Momocs' 'oscilloscope' for Fourier-based approaches

Description

Shape analysis deals with curve fitting, whether \( x(t) \) and \( y(t) \) positions along the curvilinear abscissa and/or radius/tangent angle variation. These functions are mainly intended for (self-)teaching of Fourier-based methods.

Usage

```r
coo_oscillo(
    coo,
    method = c("efourier", "rfourier", "tfourier", "all")[4],
    shape = TRUE,
    nb.pts = 12
)
```

Arguments

- **coo**: A list or a matrix of coordinates.
- **method**: character among c("efourier", "rfourier", "tfourier", "all"). 'all' by default
- **shape**: logical whether to plot the original shape
- **nb.pts**: integer. The number or reference points, sampled equidistantly along the curvilinear abscissa and added on the oscillo curves.

Value

the plotted values

See Also

exemplifying functions

Examples

```r
coo_oscillo(shapes[4])
coo_oscillo(shapes[4], 'efourier')
coo_oscillo(shapes[4], 'rfourier')
coo_oscillo(shapes[4], 'tfourier')
#tfourier is prone to high-frequency noise but smoothing can help
coo_oscillo(coo_smooth(shapes[4], 10), 'tfourier')
```
coo_perim \hspace{1cm} Calculates perimeter and variations

Description

coo_perim calculates the perimeter; coo_perimpts calculates the euclidean distance between every points of a shape; coo_perimcum does the same and calculates and cumulative sum.

Usage

coo_perimpts(coo)

## Default S3 method:
coo_perimpts(coo)

## S3 method for class 'Coo'
coo_perimpts(coo)

coo_perimcum(coo)

## Default S3 method:
coo_perimcum(coo)

## S3 method for class 'Coo'
coo_perimcum(coo)

coo_perim(coo)

## Default S3 method:
coo_perim(coo)

## S3 method for class 'Coo'
coo_perim(coo)

Arguments

coo \hspace{1cm} matrix of (x; y) coordinates or any Coo

Value

umeric the distance between every point or a list of those.

See Also

Other coo_utils: coo_aligncalliper(), coo_alignminradius(), coo_alignxax(), coo_align(), coo_baseline(), coo_bookstein(), coo_boundingbox(), coo_calliper(), coo_centdist(), coo_center(), coo_centpos(), coo_close(), coo_down(), coo_dxy(), coo_extract(), coo_flipx(),
Examples

# for speed sake
b1 <- coo_sample(bot[1], 12)
b5 <- bot %>% slice(1:5) %>% coo_sample(12)

# coo_perim
coo_perim(b1)
coo_perim(b5)

# coo_perimpts
coo_perimpts(b1)
b5 %>% coo_perimpts()

# coo_perimcum
b1 %>% coo_perimcum()
b5 %>% coo_perimcum()

coo_plot

Plots a single shape

Description

A simple wrapper around plot for plotting shapes. Widely used in Momocs in other graphical functions, in methods, etc.

Usage

coo_plot(
  coo,
  xlim,
  ylim,
  border = "#333333",
  col = NA,
  lwd = 1,
  lty = 1,
  points = FALSE,
  first.point = TRUE,
  cex.first.point = 0.5,
  centroid = TRUE,
  xy.axis = TRUE,
  pch = 1,
coo_plot

cex = 0.5,
main = NA,
poly = TRUE,
plot.new = TRUE,
plot = TRUE,
zoom = 1,
...
)

ldk_plot(coo, ...)

Arguments

coo A list or a matrix of coordinates.
xlim If coo_plot is called and coo is missing, then a vector of length 2 specifying
the ylim of the plotting area.
ylim If coo_plot is called and coo is missing, then a vector of length 2 specifying
the ylim of the plotting area.
border A color for the shape border.
col A color to fill the shape polygon.
lwd The lwd for drawing shapes.
lty The lty for drawing shapes.
points logical. Whether to display points. If missing and number of points is < 100,
then points are plotted.
first.point logical whether to plot or not the first point.
cex.first.point numeric size of this first point
centroid logical. Whether to display centroid.
xy.axis logical. Whether to draw the xy axis.
pch The pch for points.
cex The cex for points.
main character. A title for the plot.
poly logical whether to use polygon and lines to draw the shape, or just points. In
other words, whether the shape should be considered as a configuration of landmarks or not (eg a closed outline).
plot.new logical whether to plot or not a new frame.
plot logical whether to plot something or just to create an empty plot.
zoom a numeric to take your distances.
... further arguments for use in coo_plot methods. See examples.

Value

No returned value.
See Also

Other plotting functions: coo_arrows(), coo_draw(), coo_listpanel(), coo_lolli(), coo_ruban(), ldk_chull(), ldk_confell(), ldk_contour(), ldk_labels(), ldk_links(), plot_devsegments(), plot_table()

Examples

b <- bot[1]
coo_plot(b)
coo_plot(bot[2], plot.new=FALSE)  # equivalent to coo_draw(bot[2])
coo_plot(b, zoom=2)
coo_plot(b, border='blue')
coo_plot(b, first.point=FALSE, centroid=FALSE)
coo_plot(b, points=TRUE, pch=20)
coo_plot(b, xy.axis=FALSE, lwd=2, col='#F2F2F2')

coop_range

Calculate coordinates range

description

coo_range simply returns the range, coo_range_enlarge enlarges it by a k proportion. coo_diffrange return the amplitude (ie diff after coo_range)

Usage

coo_range(coo)

## Default S3 method:
coo_range(coo)

## S3 method for class 'Coo'
coo_range(coo)

coo_range_enlarge(coo, k)

## Default S3 method:
coo_range_enlarge(coo, k = 0)

## S3 method for class 'Coo'
coo_range_enlarge(coo, k = 0)

## S3 method for class 'list'
coo_range_enlarge(coo, k = 0)

coo_diffrange(coo)
## Default S3 method:
`coo_diffrange(coo)`

## S3 method for class 'Coo'
`coo_diffrange(coo)`

## S3 method for class 'list'
`coo_diffrange(coo)`

### Arguments

- `coo`: matrix of (x; y) coordinates or any Coo object.
- `k`: numeric proportion by which to enlarge it

### Value

a matrix of range such as (min, max) x (x, y)

### See Also

Other coo_ utilities: `coo_aligncalliper()`, `coo_alignminradius()`, `coo_alignxax()`, `coo_align()`, `coo_baseline()`, `coo_bookstein()`, `coo_boundingbox()`, `coo_calliper()`, `coo_centdist()`, `coo_center()`, `coo_centpos()`, `coo_close()`, `coo_down()`, `coo_dxy()`, `coo_extract()`, `coo_flipx()`, `coo_force2close()`, `coo_interpolate()`, `coo_is_closed()`, `coo_jitter()`, `coo_left()`, `coo_likely_clockwise()`, `coo_nb()`, `coo_perim()`, `coo_rev()`, `coo_right()`, `coo_rotatecenter()`, `coo_rotate()`, `coo_sample_prop()`, `coo_samplererr()`, `coo_sample()`., `coo_scale()`., `coo_shearx()`., `coo_slice()`., `coo_slidedirection()`., `coo_slidegap()`., `coo_slide()`., `coo_smoothcurve()`., `coo_smooth()`., `coo_template()`., `coo_trans()`., `coo_trimbottom()`., `coo_trimtop()`., `coo_trim()`., `coo_untiltx()`., `coo_up()`., `is_equallyspacedradii()`

### Examples

```r
bot[1] %>% coo_range # single shape
bot %>% coo_range # Coo object

bot[1] %>% coo_range_enlarge(1/50) # single shape
bot %>% coo_range_enlarge(1/50) # Coo object
```

---

**coo_rectangularity**  
*Calculates the rectangularity of a shape*

### Description

Calculates the rectangularity of a shape

### Usage

`coo_rectangularity(coo)`
Arguments

coo a matrix of (x; y) coordinates or any Coo

Value

numeric for a single shape, list for Coo

Source


See Also

Other coo_descriptors: coo_angle_edges(), coo_angle_tangent(), coo_area(), coo_boundingbox(), coo_chull(), coo_circularity(), coo_convexity(), coo_eccentricity(), coo_elongation(), coo_length(), coo_lw(), coo_rectilinearity(), coo_scalars(), coo_solidity(), coo_tac(), coo_width()

Examples

coo_rectangularity(bot[1])

bot %>%
  slice(1:3) %>% # for speed sake only
  coo_rectangularity

coo_rectilinearity  \textit{Calculates the rectilinearity of a shape}

Description

As proposed by Zunic and Rosin (see below). May need some testing/review.

Usage

coo_rectilinearity(coo)

Arguments

coo a matrix of (x; y) coordinates or any Coo

Value

numeric for a single shape, list for Coo
Note
due to the laborious nature of the algorithm (in nb.pts^2), and of its implementation, it may be very long to compute.

Source

See Also
Other coo_ descriptors: coo_angle_edges(), coo_angle_tangent(), coo_area(), coo_boundingbox(), coo_chull(), coo_circularity(), coo_convexity(), coo_eccentricity(), coo_elongation(), coo_length(), coo_lw(), coo_rectangularity(), coo_scalars(), coo_solidity(), coo_tac(), coo_width()

Examples

```r
bot[1] %>%
  coo_sample(32) %>% # for speed sake only
  coo_rectilinearity

bot %>%
  slice(1:3) %>% coo_sample(32) %>% # for speed sake only
  coo_rectilinearity
```

---

**coo_rev**

*Reverses coordinates*

**Description**

Returns the reverse suite of coordinates, i.e. change shape’s orientation

**Usage**

```r
coo_rev(coo)
```

**Arguments**

- `coo` matrix of (x; y) coordinates or any Coo object.

**Value**

- a matrix of (x; y) coordinates or a Coo object
See Also

Other coo utilities: coo_aligncalliper(), coo_alignminradius(), coo_alignxax(),
coo_align(), coo_baseline(), coo_bookstein(), coo_boundingbox(), coo_calliper(), coo_centdist(),
coo_center(), coo_centpos(), coo_close(), coo_down(), coo_dxy(), coo_extract(), coo_flipx(),
coo_force2close(), coo_interpolate(), coo_is_closed(), coo_jitter(), coo_left(), coo_likely_clockwise(),
coo_nb(), coo_perim(), coo_range(), coo_right(), coo_rotatecenter(), coo_rotate(), coo_sample_prop(),
coo_samplerr(), coo_sample(), coo_scale(), coo_shearx(), coo_slice(), coo_slidedirection(),
coo_slidegap(), coo_slide(), coo_smoothcurve(), coo_smooth(), coo_template(), coo_trans(),
coo_trimbottom(), coo_trimtop(), coo_trim(), coo_untiltx(), coo_up(), is_equallyspacedradii()

Examples

b <- coo_sample(bot[1], 4)
b
coo_rev(b)

coo_right

Retains coordinates with positive x-coordinates

Description

Useful when shapes are aligned along the y-axis (e.g. because of a bilateral symmetry) and when
one wants to retain just the upper side.

Usage

coo_right(coo, slidegap = FALSE)

Arguments

coo matrix of (x; y) coordinates or any Coo object.
slidegap logical whether to apply coo_slidegap after coo_right

Value

a matrix of (x; y) coordinates or a Coo object (Out are returned as Opn)

Note

When shapes are "sliced" along the y-axis, it usually results on open curves and thus to huge/artefactual
gaps between points neighboring this axis. This is usually solved with coo_slidegap. See examples
there.
Also, when apply a coo_left/right/up/down on an Out object, you then obtain an Opn object, which
is done automatically.
See Also

Other opening functions: `coo_down()`, `coo_left()`, `coo_up()`

Other coo_ utilities: `coo_aligncalliper()`, `coo_alignminradius()`, `coo_alignxax()`, `coo_align()`, `coo_baseline()`, `coo_bookstein()`, `coo_boundingbox()`, `coo_calliper()`, `coo_centdist()`, `coo_center()`, `coo_centpos()`, `coo_close()`, `coo_down()`, `coo_dxy()`, `coo_extract()`, `coo_flipx()`, `coo_force2close()`, `coo_interpolate()`, `coo_is_closed()`, `coo_jitter()`, `coo_left()`, `coo_likely_clockwise()`, `coo_nb()`, `coo_perim()`, `coo_range()`, `coo_rev()`, `coo_rotatecenter()`, `coo_rotate()`, `coo_sample_prop()`, `coo_samplererr()`, `coo_sample()`, `coo_scale()`, `coo_smooth()`, `coo_template()`, `coo_trans()`, `coo_trimbottom()`, `coo_trimtop()`, `coo_trim()`, `coo_untiltx()`, `coo_up()`, `is_equallyspacedradii()`

Examples

```r
b <- coo_center(bot[1])
coo_plot(b)
coo_draw(coo_right(b), border='red')
```

---

**coo_rotate**

Rotates coordinates

**Description**

Rotates the coordinates by a 'theta' angle (in radians) in the trigonometric direction (anti-clockwise). If not provided, assumed to be the centroid size. It involves three steps: centering from current position, dividing coordinates by 'scale', translating to the original position.

**Usage**

```r
coo_rotate(coo, theta = 0)
```

**Arguments**

- `coo` either a matrix of (x; y) coordinates, or any Coo object.
- `theta` numeric the angle (in radians) to rotate shapes.

**Value**

a matrix of (x; y) coordinates, or a Coo object.

See Also

Other coo_ utilities: `coo_aligncalliper()`, `coo_alignminradius()`, `coo_alignxax()`, `coo_align()`, `coo_baseline()`, `coo_bookstein()`, `coo_boundingbox()`, `coo_calliper()`, `coo_centdist()`, `coo_center()`, `coo_centpos()`, `coo_close()`, `coo_down()`, `coo_dxy()`, `coo_extract()`, `coo_flipx()`, `coo_force2close()`, `coo_interpolate()`, `coo_is_closed()`, `coo_jitter()`, `coo_left()`, `coo_likely_clockwise()`, `coo_nb()`, `coo_perim()`, `coo_range()`, `coo_rev()`, `coo_right()`, `coo_rotatecenter()`, `coo_sample_prop()`, `coo_samplererr()`, `coo_sample()`, `coo_scale()`, `coo_smooth()`, `coo_slice()`, `coo_slidedirection()`
coo_rotatecenter

coo_rotatecenter(coo, theta, center = c(0, 0))

Rotates shapes with a custom center

description

rotates a shape of 'theta' angles (in radians) and with a (x; y) 'center'.

usage

coo_rotatecenter(coo, theta, center = c(0, 0))

arguments

coo matrix of (x; y) coordinates or any Coo object.
theta numeric the angle (in radians) to rotate shapes.
center numeric the (x; y) position of the center

value

a matrix of (x; y) coordinates, or a Coo object.

see also

Other rotation functions: coo_rotate()
Examples

```r
b <- bot[1]
coo_plot(b)
coo_draw(coo_rotatecenter(b, -pi/2, c(200, 200)), border='red')
```

**coo_ruban**

Plots differences as (colored) segments aka a ruban

**Description**

Useful to display differences between shapes

**Usage**

```r
coo_ruban(coo, dev, palette = col_heat, normalize = TRUE, ...)
```

**Arguments**

- `coo`: a shape, typically a mean shape
- `dev`: numeric a vector of distances or anything relevant
- `palette`: the color palette to use or any palette
- `normalize`: logical whether to normalize (TRUE by default) distances
- `...`: other parameters to fed segments, eg lwd (see examples)

**Value**

nothing

**See Also**

Other plotting functions: `coo_arrows()`, `coo_draw()`, `coo_listpanel()`, `coo_lolli()`, `coo_plot()`, `ldk_chull()`, `ldk_confell()`, `ldk_contour()`, `ldk_labels()`, `ldk_links()`, `plot_devsegments()`, `plot_table()`

Other plotting functions: `coo_arrows()`, `coo_draw()`, `coo_listpanel()`, `coo_lolli()`, `coo_plot()`, `ldk_chull()`, `ldk_confell()`, `ldk_contour()`, `ldk_labels()`, `ldk_links()`, `plot_devsegments()`, `plot_table()`

**Examples**

```r
ms <- MSHAPES(efourier(bot , 10), "type")
b <- ms$shp$beer
w <- ms$shp$whisky
# we obtain the mean shape, then euclidean distances between points
m <- MSHAPES(list(b, w))
d <- edm(b, w)
# First plot
coo_plot(m, plot=FALSE)
```
coo_sample

Sample coordinates (among points)

Description

Sample n coordinates among existing points.

Usage

coo_sample(coo, n)

Arguments

coo either a matrix of (x; y) coordinates or an Out or an Opn object.
n integer, the number of points to sample.

Details

For the Out an Opn methods (pointless for Ldk), in an $ldk$ component is defined, it is changed accordingly by multiplying the ids by n over the number of coordinates.

Value

a matrix of (x; y) coordinates, or an Out or an Opn object.

See Also

Other sampling functions: coo_extract(), coo_interpolate(), coo_sample_prop(), coo_samplerr()

Other coo_utilities: coo_aligncalliper(), coo_alignminradius(), coo_alignxax(), coo_align(), coo_baseline(), coo_bookstein(), coo_boundingbox(), coo_calliper(), coo_centdist(), coo_center(), coo_centpos(), coo_close(), coo_down(), coo_dxy(), coo_extract(), coo_flipx(), coo_force2close(), coo_interpolate(), coo_is_closed(), coo_jitter(), coo_left(), coo_likely_clockwise(), coo_nb(), coo_perim(), coo_range(), coo_rev(), coo_right(), coo_rotatecenter(), coo_rotate(), coo_sample_prop(), coo_samplerr(), coo_scale(), coo_shear(), coo_slice(), coo_slidedirection(), coo_slidegap(), coo_slide(), coo_smoothcurve(), coo_smooth(), coo_template(), coo_trans(), coo_trimbottom(), coo_trimtop(), coo_trim(), coo_untiltx(), coo_up(), is_equallyspacedradii()
Examples

```r
b <- bot[1]
stack(b)
stack(coo_sample(b, 24))
coo_plot(b)
coo_plot(coo_sample(b, 24))
```

---

coo_samplerr  
Samples coordinates (regular radius)

Description

Samples n coordinates with a regular angle.

Usage

```r
coo_samplerr(coo, n)
```

Arguments

- `coo`  
  matrix of (x; y) coordinates or any Coo object.
- `n`  
  integer, the number of points to sample.

Details

By design, this function samples among existing points, so using coo_interpolate prior to it may be useful to have more homogeneous angles. See examples.

Value

a matrix of (x; y) coordinates or a Coo object.

See Also

Other sampling functions: coo_extract(), coo_interpolate(), coo_sample_prop(), coo_sample()

Other coo_utilities: coo_aligncalliper(), coo_alignminradius(), coo_alignxax(), coo_align(), coo_baseline(), coo_bookstein(), coo_boundingbox(), coo_calliper(), coo_centdist(), coo_center(), coo_centpos(), coo_close(), coo_down(), coo_dxy(), coo_extract(), coo_flipx(), coo_force2close(), coo_interpolate(), coo_is_closed(), coo_jitter(), coo_left(), coo_likely_clockwise(), coo_nb(), coo_perim(), coo_range(), coo_rev(), coo_right(), coo_rotatecenter(), coo_rotate(), coo_sample_prop(), coo_sample(), coo_scale(), coo_shearx(), coo_slice(), coo_slidedirection(), coo_slidedegap(), coo_slide(), coo_smoothcurve(), coo_smooth(), coo_template(), coo_trans(), coo_trimbottom(), coo_trimtop(), coo_trim(), coo_untiltx(), coo_up(), is_equallyspacedradii()
coo_sample_prop

Examples

```r
stack(bot)
bot <- coo_center(bot)
stack(coo_samplerr(bot, 12))
coo_plot(bot[1])
coo_plot(rr <- coo_samplerr(bot[1], 12))
cpos <- coo_centpos(bot[1])
segments(cpos[1], cpos[2], rr[, 1], rr[, 2])

# Sometimes, interpolating may be useful:
shp <- hearts[1] %>% coo_center

# given a shp, draw segments from each points on it, to its centroid
draw_rads <- function(shp, ...){
  segments(shp[, 1], shp[, 2], coo_centpos(shp)[1], coo_centpos(shp)[2], ...)
}

# calculate the sd of argument difference in successive points,  # in other words a proxy for the homogeneity of angles
sd_theta_diff <- function(shp)
  shp %>% complex(real=., imaginary=.) %>%
  Arg %>% `\((-1)` %>% diff %>% sd

# no interpolation: all points are sampled from existing points but the # angles are not equal
shp %>% coo_plot(points=TRUE, main="no interpolation")
shp %>% coo_samplerr(64) %>% draw_rads(col="red") %>% sd_theta_diff

# with interpolation: much more homogeneous angles
shp %>% coo_plot(points=TRUE)
shp %>% coo_interpolate(360) %>% coo_samplerr(64) %>% draw_rads(col="blue") %>% sd_theta_diff
```

---

coo_sample_prop

Sample a proportion of coordinates (among points)

Description

A simple wrapper around coo_sample

Usage

```r
coo_sample_prop(coo, prop = 1)
```

Arguments

- `coo`: either a matrix of (x; y) coordinates or an Out or an Opn object.
- `prop`: numeric, the proportion of points to sample
Details

As for coo_sample if an $ldk$ component is defined, it is changed accordingly by multiplying the ids by n over the number of coordinates.

Value

A matrix of (x; y) coordinates, or an Out or an Opn object.

See Also

Other sampling functions: coo_extract(), coo_interpolate(), coo_samplerr(), coo_sample()

Other coo_utilities: coo_aligncalliper(), coo_alignminradius(), coo_alignxax(), coo_align(), coo_baseline(), coo_bookstein(), coo_boundingbox(), coo_calliper(), coo_centdist(), coo_center(), coo_centpos(), coo_close(), coo_down(), coo_dxy(), coo_extract(), coo_flipx(), coo_force2close(), coo_interpolate(), coo_is_closed(), coo_jitter(), coo_left(), coo_likely_clockwise(), coo_nb(), coo_perim(), coo_range(), coo_rev(), coo_right(), coo_rotatecenter(), coo_rotate(), coo_samplerr(), coo_sample(), coo_scale(), coo_shearx(), coo_slice(), coo_slidedirection(), coo_slidegap(), coo_slide(), coo_smoothcurve(), coo_smooth(), coo_template(), coo_trans(), coo_trimbottom(), coo_trimtop(), coo_trim(), coo_untiltx(), coo_up(), is_equallyspacedradii()

Examples

# single shape
bot[1] %>% coo_nb()

bot[1] %>% coo_sample_prop(0.5) %>% coo_nb()

coo_scalars

Calculates all scalar descriptors of shape

Description

See examples for the full list.

Usage

coo_scalars(coo, rectilinearity = FALSE)

Arguments

coo a matrix of (x; y) coordinates or any Coo

rectilinearity logical whether to include rectilinearity using coo_rectilinearity

Details

coo_rectilinearity being not particularly optimized, it takes around 30 times more time to include it than to calculate all others and is thus not included by default by default.
coo_scale

Value

data_frame

See Also

Other coo descriptors: coo_angle_edges(), coo_angle_tangent(), coo_area(), coo_boundingbox(),
coo_chull(), coo_circularity(), coo_convexity(), coo_eccentricity(), coo_elongation(),
coo_length(), coo_lw(), coo_rectangularity(), coo_rectilinearity(), coo_solidity(),
coo_tac(), coo_width()

Examples

df <- bot %>% coo_scalars() # pass bot %>% coo_scalars(TRUE) if you want rectilinearity
colnames(df) %>% cat(sep="\n") # all scalars used

# a PCA on all these descriptors
TraCoe(coo_scalars(bot), fac=bot$fac) %>% PCA %>% plot_PCA(~type)

coo_scale

Scales coordinates

Description

coo_scale scales the coordinates by a 'scale' factor. If not provided, assumed to be the centroid
size. It involves three steps: centering from current position, dividing coordinates by 'scale', pushing
back to the original position. coo_scalex applies a scaling (or shrinking) parallel to the x-axis,
coo_scaley does the same for the y axis.

Usage

coo_scale(coo, scale)

## Default S3 method:
coo_scale(coo, scale = coo_centsize(coo))

## S3 method for class 'Coo'
coo_scale(coo, scale)

coo_scalex(coo, scale = 1)

## S3 method for class 'Coo'
coo_scalex(coo, scale = 1)

## Default S3 method:
coo_scalex(coo, scale = 1)

## S3 method for class 'Coo'
coo_scalex(coo, scale = 1)
coo_scaley(coo, scale = 1)

## Default S3 method:
coo_scaley(coo, scale = 1)

## S3 method for class 'Coo'
coo_scaley(coo, scale = 1)

Arguments

coo matrix of (x; y) coordinates or any Coo object.
scale the scaling factor, by default, the centroid size for coo_scale; 1 for scalex and scaley.

Value

a single shape or a Coo object

See Also

Other coo_ utilities: coo_aligncalliper(), coo_alignminradius(), coo_alignxax(), coo_align(),
coo_baseline(), coo_bookstein(), coo_boundingbox(), coo_calliper(), coo_centdist(),
coo_center(), coo_centpos(), coo_close(), coo_down(), coo_dxy(), coo_extract(), coo_flipx(),
coo_force2close(), coo_interpolate(), coo_is_closed(), coo_jitter(), coo_left(), coo_likely_clockwise(),
coo_nb(), coo_perim(), coo_range(), coo_rev(), coo_right(), coo_rotatecenter(), coo_rotate(),
coo_sample_prop(), coo_sampllerr(), coo_sample(), coo_shearx(), coo_slice(), coo_slidedirection(),
coo_slidegap(), coo_slide(), coo_smoothcurve(), coo_smooth(), coo_template(), coo_trans(),
coo_trimbotttom(), coo_trimpound(), coo_trim(), coo_untiltx(), coo_up(), is_equallyspacedradius()

Other scaling functions: coo_template()

Examples

# on a single shape
b <- bot[1] %>% coo_center %>% coo_scale
coo_plot(b, lwd=2)
coo_draw(coo_scalex(b, 1.5), bor="blue")
coo_draw(coo_scaley(b, 0.5), bor="red")

# this also works on Coo objects:
b <- slice(bot, 5) # for speed sake
stack(b)
b %>% coo_center %>% coo_scale %>% stack
b %>% coo_center %>% coo_scaley(0.5) %>% stack
#equivalent to:
#b %>% coo_center %>% coo_scalex(2) %>% stack
coo_shearx  

Shears shapes

Description

coo_shearx applies a shear mapping on a matrix of (x; y) coordinates (or a list), parallel to the x-axis (i.e. \( x' = x + ky; y' = y + kx \)). coo_sheary does it parallel to the y-axis.

Usage

```r
coo_shearx(coo, k)
coo_sheary(coo, k)
```

Arguments

- `coo` matrix of (x; y) coordinates or any Coo object.
- `k` numeric shear factor

Value

a matrix of (x; y) coordinates.

See Also

Other transforming functions: `coo_flipx()`

Other coo_ utilities: `coo_aligncalliper()`, `coo_alignminradius()`, `coo_alignxax()`, `coo_align()`, `coo_baseline()`, `coo_bookstein()`, `coo_boundingbox()`, `coo_calliper()`, `coo_centdist()`, `coo_center()`, `coo_centpos()`, `coo_close()`, `coo_down()`, `coo_dxy()`, `coo_extract()`, `coo_flipx()`, `coo_force2close()`, `coo_interpolate()`, `coo_is_closed()`, `coo_jitter()`, `coo_left()`, `coo_lylikely_clockwise()`, `coo_nb()`, `coo_perim()`, `coo_range()`, `coo_rev()`, `coo_right()`, `coo_rotatecenter()` , `coo_rotate()`, `coo_sample_prop()`, `coo_samplerr()`, `coo_sample()`, `coo_scale()`, `coo_slice()`, `coo_slidedirection()`, `coo_slid�ap()`, `coo_slide()`, `coo_smoothcurve()`, `coo_smooth()`, `coo_template()`, `coo_trans()`, `coo_trimbaptop()`, `coo_trimtop()`, `coo_trim()`, `coo_untiltx()`, `coo_up()`, `is_equallyspacedradii()`

Examples

```r
coo <- coo_template(shapes[11])
coo_plot(coo)
coo_draw(coo_shearx(coo, 0.5), border="blue")
coo_draw(coo_sheary(coo, 0.5), border="red")
```
coo_slice  
Slices shapes between successive coordinates

Description

Takes a shape with \( n \) coordinates. When you pass this function with at least two ids (\( \leq n \)), the shape will be open on the corresponding coordinates and slices returned as a list.

Usage

\[
\text{coo_slice}(\text{coo}, \text{ids}, \text{ldk})
\]

Arguments

- \text{coo} \quad \text{matrix of} \ (x; y) \ \text{coordinates or any Coo object.}
- \text{ids} \quad \text{numeric of length} \ \geq 2, \ \text{where to slice the shape(s)}
- \text{ldk} \quad \text{numeric the id of the ldk to use as ids, only on Opn and Out. If provided, ids will be ignored.}

Value

- a list of shapes or a list of Opn

See Also

Have a look to \text{coo_slidegap} if you have problems with gaps after slicing around landmarks and/or starting points.

Other coo_ utilities: \text{coo_aligncalliper()}, \text{coo_alignminradius()}, \text{coo_alignnax()}, \text{coo_align()}, \text{coo_baseline()}, \text{coo_bookstein()}, \text{coo_boundingbox()}, \text{coo_calliper()}, \text{coo_centdist()}, \text{coo_center()}, \text{coo_centpos()}, \text{coo_close()}, \text{coo_down()}, \text{coo_dxy()}, \text{coo_extract()}, \text{coo_flipx()}, \text{coo_force2close()}, \text{coo_interpolate()}, \text{coo_is_closed()}, \text{coo_jitter()}, \text{coo_left()}, \text{coo_likeclockwise()}, \text{coo_nb()}, \text{coo_perim()}, \text{coo_range()}, \text{coo_rev()}, \text{coo_right()}, \text{coo_rotatecenter()}, \text{coo_rotate()}, \text{coo_sample_prop()}, \text{coo_samplerr()}, \text{coo_sample()}, \text{coo_scale()}, \text{coo_sheax()}, \text{coo_slidegap()}, \text{coo_slide()}, \text{coo_smoothcurve()}, \text{coo_smooth()}, \text{coo_template()}, \text{coo_trans()}, \text{coo_trimbottom()}, \text{coo_trimtop()}, \text{coo_trim()}, \text{coo_untiltx()}, \text{coo_up()}, \text{is_equallyspacedradii()}

Examples

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{h} & \leftarrow \text{slice(hearts, 1:5)} \quad \text{# speed purpose only} \\
\text{sh} & \leftarrow \text{coo_slice(h[[1]], c(12, 24, 36, 48))} \\
\text{coo.plot(sh[[1]])} \\
\text{panel(}\text{Opn}(\text{sh})) \\
\text{# on a Coo, a list of Opn is returned} \\
\text{# makes no sense if shapes are not normalized first} \\
\text{sh2} & \leftarrow \text{coo_slice(h, \ c(12, 24, 36, 48))} \\
\text{panel(sh2[[1]])}
\end{align*}
\]
# Use coo_slice with `ldk` instead:
# hearts as an example
x <- h %>% fgProcrustes(tol=1)
# 4 landmarks
stack(x)
x$ldk[1:5]

# here we slice
y <- coo_slice(x, ldk=1:4)

# plotting
stack(y[[1]])
stack(y[[2]])

# new ldks from tipping points, new ldks from angle
olea %>% slice(1:5) %>% # for the sake of speed
def_ldk_tips %>%
def_ldk_angle(0.75*pi) %>% def_ldk_angle(0.25*pi) %>%
coo_slice(ldk =1:4) -> oleas
oleas[[1]] %>% stack
oleas[[2]] %>% stack # etc.

# domestic operations
y[[3]] %>% coo_area()
# shape analysis of a slice
y[[1]] %>% coo_bookstein() %>% npoly %>% PCA %>% plot(~aut)

---

coo_slide

**Slides coordinates**

**Description**

Slides the coordinates so that the id-th point become the first one.

**Usage**

coo_slide(coo, id, ldk)

**Arguments**

coo: matrix of (x; y) coordinates or any Coo object.

id: numeric the id of the point that will become the new first point. See details below for the method on Coo objects.

ldk: numeric the id of the ldk to use as id, only on Out
Details

For Coo objects, and in particular for Out and Opn three different ways of coo_sliding are available:

- **no ldk passed and a single id is passed**: all id-th points within the shapes will become the first points. $ldk$ will be slided accordingly.
- **no ldk passed and a vector of ids matching the length of the Coo**: for every shape, the id-th point will be used as the id-th point. $ldk$ will be slided accordingly.
- **a single ldk is passed**: the ldk-th ldk will be used to slide every shape. If an id is (also) passed, it is ignored with a message.

See examples.

Value

A matrix of (x; y) coordinates, or a Coo object.

See Also

coo_slice and friends.

Other sliding functions: coo_slidedirection(), coo_slidegap()

Other coo_ utilities: coo_aligncalliper(), coo_alignminradius(), coo_alignxax(), coo_align(), coo_baseline(), coo_bookstein(), coo_boundingbox(), coo_calliper(), coo_centdist(), coo_center(), coo_centpos(), coo_close(), coo_down(), coo_dxy(), coo_extract(), coo_flipx(), coo_force2close(), coo_interpolate(), coo_is_closed(), coo_jitter(), coo_left(), coo_likely_clockwise(), coo_nb(), coo_perim(), coo_range(), coo_rev(), coo_right(), coo_rotatecenter(), coo_rotate(), coo_sample_prop(), coo_sampler(), coo_sample(), coo_scale(), coo_shearX(), coo_slice(), coo_slidedirection(), coo_slidegap(), coo_smoothcurve(), coo_smooth(), coo_template(), coo_trans(), coo_trimbottom(), coo_trimtop(), coo_trim(), coo_untiltx(), coo_up(), is_equallyspacedradii()

Examples

```r
h <- hearts %>% slice(1:5) # for speed sake
stack(h)
# set the first landmark as the starting point
stack(coo_slide(h, ldk=1))
# set the 50th point as the starting point (everywhere)
stack(coo_slide(h, id=50))
# set the id-random-th point as the starting point (everywhere)
set.seed(123) # just for the reproducibility
id_random <- sample(x=min(sapply(h$coo, nrow)), size=length(h), replace=TRUE)
stack(coo_slide(h, id=id_random))
```
coo_slidedirection

Slides coordinates in a particular direction

Description

Shapes are centered and then, according to direction, the point northwards, southwards, eastwards or westwards the centroid, becomes the first point with `coo_slide`. 'right' is possibly the most sensible option (and is by default), since 0 radians points eastwards, relatively to the origin. This should be followed by a `coo_untiltx` is most cases to remove any rotationnal dephasing/bias.

Usage

```r
coo_slidedirection(
  coo, 
  direction = c("down", "left", "up", "right")[4], 
  center, 
  id 
)
```

Arguments

- **coo**: matrix of (x; y) coordinates or any Coo object.
- **direction**: character one of "down", "left", "up", "right" ("right" by default)
- **center**: logical whether to center or not before sliding
- **id**: numeric whether to return the id of the point or the slided shapes

Value

a matrix of (x; y) coordinates, or a Coo object.

See Also

Other sliding functions: `coo_slidegap()`, `coo_slide()`

Other coo_utilities: `coo_aligncalliper()`, `coo_alignminradius()`, `coo_alignxax()`, `coo_align()`, `coo_baseline()`, `coo_bookstein()`, `coo_boundingbox()`, `coo_calliper()`, `coo_centdist()`, `coo_center()`, `coo_centpos()`, `coo_close()`, `coo_down()`, `coo_dxy()`, `coo_extract()`, `coo_flipx()`, `coo_force2close()`, `coo.interpolate()`, `coo_is_closed()`, `coo_jitter()`, `coo_left()`, `coo_likelihood()`, `coo_nb()`, `coo_perim()`, `coo_range()`, `coo_rev()`, `coo_right()`, `coo_rotatecenter()`, `coo_rotate()`, `coo_sample_prop()`, `coo_samplerr()`, `coo_sample()`, `coo_scale()`, `coo_shearx()`, `coo_slice()`, `coo_slidedgap()`, `coo_slide()`, `coo_smoothcurve()`, `coo_smooth()`, `coo_template()`, `coo_trans()`, `coo_trimb()`, `coo_trimtop()`, `coo_trim()`, `coo_untiltx()`, `coo_up()`, `is_equallyspacedradii()`
coo_slidegap

**Examples**

b <- coo_rotate(bot[1], pi/6) # dummy example just to make it obvious
coo_plot(b) # not the first point
coo_plot(coo_slidedirection(b, "up"))
coo_plot(coo_slidedirection(b, "right"))
coo_plot(coo_slidedirection(b, "left"))
coo_plot(coo_slidedirection(b, "down"))

# on Coo objects
b <- bot %>% slice(1:5) # for speed sake
stack(b)
stack(coo_slidedirection(b, "right"))

# This should be followed by a [coo_untiltx] in most (if not all) cases
stack(coo_slidedirection(b, "right") %>% coo_untiltx)

---

**coo_slidegap** | Slides coordinates using the widest gap

**Description**

When slicing a shape using two landmarks, or functions such as coo_up, an open curve is obtained and the rank of points make wrong/artefactual results. If the widest gap is > 5 * median of other gaps, then the couple of coordinates forming this widest gap is used as starting and ending points. This switch helps to deal with open curves. Examples are self-speaking. Use force=TRUE to bypass this check

**Usage**

coo_slidegap(coo, force)

**Arguments**

- coo: matrix of (x; y) coordinates or any Coo object.
- force: logical whether to use the widest gap, with no check, as the real gap

**Value**

a matrix of (x; y) coordinates or a Coo object.

**See Also**

Other sliding functions: coo_slidedirection(), coo_slide()

Other coo_utilities: coo_aligncalliper(), coo_alignminradius(), coo_alignxax(), coo_align(), coo_baseline(), coo_bookstein(), coo_boundingbox(), coo_calliper(), coo_centdist(), coo_center(), coo_centpos(), coo_close(), coo_down(), coo_dxy(), coo_extract(), coo_flipx(), coo_force2close(), coo_interpolate(), coo_is_closed(), coo_jitter(), coo_left(), coo_likely_clockwise(),
Examples

cat <- coo_center(shapes[4])
coo_plot(cat)

# we only retain the bottom of the cat
cat_down <- coo_down(cat, slidegap=FALSE)

# see? the segment on the x-axis coorespond to the widest gap.
coo_plot(cat_down)

# that's what we meant
coo_plot(coo_slidegap(cat_down))

---

coo_smooth

Smoothes coordinates

Description

Smoothes coordinates using a simple moving average. May be useful to remove digitization noise, mainly on outlines and open outlines.

Usage

coo_smooth(coo, n)

Arguments

coo matrix of (x; y) coordinates or any Coo object.
n integer the number of smoothing iterations

Value

a matrix of (x; y) coordinates, or a Coo object.

See Also

Other smoothing functions: coo_smoothcurve()
### Examples

```r
b5 <- slice(bot, 1:5) # for speed sake
stack(b5)
stack(coo_smooth(b5, 10))
coo_plot(b5[[1]])
coo_plot(coo_smooth(b5[[1]], 30))
```

### coo_smoothcurve

*Smoothes coordinates on curves*

**Description**

Smoothes coordinates using a simple moving average but let the first and last points unchanged. May be useful to remove digitization noise on curves.

**Usage**

```r
coo_smoothcurve(coo, n)
```

**Arguments**

- `coo`: matrix of (x; y) coordinates or any Coo object.
- `n`: integer to specify the number of smoothing iterations

**Value**

A matrix of (x; y) coordinates, or a Coo object.

### See Also

Other smoothing functions: `coo_smooth()`

Other coo Utilities: `coo_aligncalliper()`, `coo_alignminradius()`, `coo_alignxax()`, `coo_align()`, `coo_baseline()`, `coo_bookstein()`, `coo_boundingbox()`, `coo_calliper()`, `coo_centdist()`, `coo_center()`, `coo_centpos()`, `coo_close()`, `coo_down()`, `coo_dxy()`, `coo_extract()`, `coo_flipx()`, `coo_force2close()`, `coo_interpolate()`, `coo_is_closed()`, `coo_jitter()`, `coo_left()`, `coo LIABLE_clockwise()`, `coo_nb()`, `coo_perim()`, `coo_range()`, `coo_rev()`, `coo_right()`, `coo_rotatecenter()`, `coo_rotate()`, `coo_sample_prop()`, `coo sampuller()`, `coo_sample()`, `coo_scale()`, `coo sheax()`, `coo slice()`, `coo_slicedirection()`, `coo slidgap()`, `coo slide()`, `coo smoothcurve()`, `coo_template()`, `coo_trans()`, `coo trimbottom()`, `coo trimtop()`, `coo trim()`, `coo untiltx()`, `coo up()`, `is_equality spacedradii()`
Examples

```r
o <- olea[1]
coo_plot(o, border='grey50', points=FALSE)
coo_draw(coo_smooth(o, 24), border='blue', points=FALSE)
coo_draw(coo_smoothcurve(o, 24), border='red', points=FALSE)
```

---

**coo_solidity**

*Calculates the solidity of a shape*

Description

Calculated using the ratio of the shape area and the convex hull area.

Usage

```r
coo_solidity(coo)
```

Arguments

- `coo` 
  a matrix of (x; y) coordinates or any Coo

Value

numeric for a single shape, list for Coo

Source


See Also

Other coo_descriptors: `coo_angle_edges()`, `coo_angle_tangent()`, `coo_area()`, `coo_boundingbox()`, `coo_chull()`, `coo_circularity()`, `coo_convexity()`, `coo_eccentricity()`, `coo_elongation()`, `coo_length()`, `coo_lw()`, `coo_rectangularity()`, `coo_rectilinearity()`, `coo_scalars()`, `coo_tac()`, `coo_width()`

Examples

```r
coo_solidity(bot[1])
```

```r
bot %>%
  slice(1:3) %>% # for speed sake only
coo_solidity
```
coo_tac  
*Calculates the total absolute curvature of a shape*

**Description**

Calculated using the sum of the absolute value of the second derivative of the smooth.spline prediction for each defined point.

**Usage**

```r
coo_tac(coo)
```

**Arguments**

- `coo`  
a matrix of (x; y) coordinates or any Coo

**Value**

numeric for a single shape and for Coo

**Source**

Siobhan Braybrook.

**See Also**

Other coo_descriptors: `coo_angle_edges()`, `coo_angle_tangent()`, `coo_area()`, `coo_boundingbox()`, `coo_chull()`, `coo_circularity()`, `coo_convexity()`, `coo_eccentricity()`, `coo_elongation()`, `coo_length()`, `coo_lw()`, `coo_rectangularity()`, `coo_rectilinearity()`, `coo_scalars()`, `coo_solidity()`, `coo_width()`

**Examples**

```r
coo_tac(bot[1])
```

```r
bot %>%
  slice(1:3) %>% # for speed sake only
  coo_tac
```
coo_template  'Templates' shapes

Description

coo_template returns shape centered on the origin and inscribed in a size-side square. coo_template_relatively does the same but the biggest shape (as prod(coo_diffrange)) will be of size=size and consequently not defined on single shapes.

Usage

coo_template(coo, size)

## Default S3 method:
coo_template(coo, size = 1)

## S3 method for class 'list'
coo_template(coo, size = 1)

## S3 method for class 'Coo'
coo_template(coo, size = 1)

coo_template_relatively(coo, size = 1)

## S3 method for class 'list'
coo_template_relatively(coo, size = 1)

## S3 method for class 'Coo'
coo_template_relatively(coo, size = 1)

Arguments

coo A list or a matrix of coordinates.
size numeric. Indicates the length of the side 'inscribing' the shape.

Details

See coo_listpanel for an illustration of this function. The morphospaces functions also take profit of this function. May be useful to develop other graphical functions.

Value

Returns a matrix of (x; y)coordinates.
See Also

Other coo_ utilities: `coo_aligncalliper()`, `coo_alignminradius()`, `coo_alignxax()`, `coo_align()`, `coo_baseline()`, `coo_bookstein()`, `coo_boundingbox()`, `coo_calliper()`, `coo_centdist()`, `coo_center()`, `coo_centpos()`, `coo_close()`, `coo_down()`, `coo_dxy()`, `coo_extract()`, `coo_flipx()`, `coo_force2close()`, `coo_interpolate()`, `coo_is_closed()`, `coo_jitter()`, `coo_left()`, `coo likely clockwise()`, `coo_nb()`, `coo_perim()`, `coo_range()`, `coo_rev()`, `coo_right()`, `coo_rotatecenter()`, `coo_rotate()`, `coo_sample_prop()`, `coo_samplerr()`, `coo_sample()`, `coo_scale()`, `coo_shearx()`, `coo_slice()`, `coo_slidedirection()`, `coo_slidegap()`, `coo_slide()`, `coo_smoothcurve()`, `coo_smooth()`, `coo_trans()`, `coo_trimbottom()`, `coo_trimtop()`, `coo_trim()`, `coo_untiltx()`, `coo_up()`, `is_equallyspacedradii()`

Other scaling functions: `coo_scale()`

Examples

```r
coo <- bot[1]
coo_plot(coo_template(coo), xlim=c(-1, 1), ylim=c(-1, 1))
rect(-0.5, -0.5, 0.5, 0.5)

s <- 0.01
coo_plot(coo_template(coo, s))
rect(-s/2, -s/2, s/2, s/2)
```

---

`coo_trans`  
Translates coordinates

Description

Translates the coordinates by a 'x' and 'y' value

Usage

`coo_trans(coo, x = 0, y = 0)`

Arguments

- `coo` matrix of (x; y) coordinates or any `Coo` object.
- `x` numeric translation along the x-axis.
- `y` numeric translation along the y-axis.

Value

a matrix of (x; y) coordinates, or a `Coo` object.
**See Also**

Other coo_ utilities: `coo_aligncalliper()`, `coo_alignminradius()`, `cooAlignxax()`, `coo_align()`, `coo_baseline()`, `coo_bookstein()`, `coo_boundingbox()`, `coo_calliper()`, `coo_centdist()`, `coo_center()`, `coo_centpos()`, `coo_close()`, `coo_down()`, `coo_dxy()`, `coo_extract()`., `coo_flipx()`, `coo_force2close()`, `coo_interpolate()`, `coo_is_closed()`, `coo_jitter()`, `coo_left()`, `coo_likeclockwise()`, `coo_nb()`, `coo_perim()`, `coo_range()`, `coo_rev()`, `coo_right()`, `coo_rotatecenter()`, `coo_rotate()`, `coo_sample_prop()`, `coo_samplerr()`, `coo_sample()`, `coo_scale()`, `coo_shearx()`, `coo_slice()`, `coo_slidedirection()`, `coo_slidegap()`, `coo_slide()`, `coo_smoothcurve()`, `coo_smooth()`, `coo_template()`, `coo_trimbottom()`, `coo_trimtop()`, `coo_trim()`, `coo_untiltx()`, `coo_up()`, `is_equallyspacedradii()`

**Examples**

```r
coo_plot(bot[1])
coo_plot(coo_trans(bot[1], 50, 100))

# on Coo
b <- bot %>% slice(1:5) # for speed sake
stack(b)
stack(coo_trans(b, 50, 100))
```

---

**coo_trim**

Trims both ends coordinates from shape

**Description**

Removes trim coordinates at both ends of a shape, ie from top and bottom of the shape matrix.

**Usage**

```r
coo_trim(coo, trim = 1)
```

**Arguments**

- `coo` matrix of (x; y) coordinates or any Coo object.
- `trim` numeric, the number of coordinates to trim

**See Also**

Other coo_ utilities: `coo_aligncalliper()`, `coo_alignminradius()`, `cooAlignxax()`, `coo_align()`, `coo_baseline()`, `coo_bookstein()`, `coo_boundingbox()`, `coo_calliper()`, `coo_centdist()`, `coo_center()`, `coo_centpos()`, `coo_close()`, `coo_down()`, `coo_dxy()`, `coo_extract()`., `coo_flipx()`, `coo_force2close()`, `coo_interpolate()`, `coo_is_closed()`, `coo_jitter()`, `coo_left()`, `coo_likeclockwise()`, `coo_nb()`, `coo_perim()`, `coo_range()`, `coo_rev()`, `coo_right()`, `coo_rotatecenter()`, `coo_rotate()`, `coo_sample_prop()`, `coo_samplerr()`, `coo_sample()`, `coo_scale()`, `coo_shearx()`, `coo_slice()`, `coo_slidedirection()`, `coo_slidegap()`, `coo_slide()`, `coo_smoothcurve()`, `coo_smooth()`, `coo_template()`, `coo_trans()`, `coo_trimbottom()`, `coo_trimtop()`, `coo_trim()`, `coo_untiltx()`, `coo_up()`, `is_equallyspacedradii()`

Other coo_trimming functions: `coo_trimbottom()`, `coo_trimtop()`
Examples

olea[1] %>% coo_sample(12) %>%
print() %>% ldk_plot() %>%
coo_trim(1) %>% print() %>% points(col="red")

---

coo_trimbottom

Trims bottom coordinates from shape

Description

Removes trim coordinates from the bottom of a shape.

Usage

coo_trimbottom(coo, trim = 1)

Arguments

- `coo`: matrix of (x; y) coordinates or any Coo object.
- `trim`: numeric, the number of coordinates to trim

See Also

Other coo utilities: coo_aligncalliper(), coo_alignminradius(), coo_alignxax(), coo_align(),
coo_baseline(), coo_bookstein(), coo_boundingbox(), coo_calliper(), coo_centdist(),
coo_center(), coo_centpos(), coo_close(), coo_down(), coo_dxy(), coo_extract(), coo_flipx(),
coo_force2close(), coo_interpolate(), coo_is_closed(), coo_jitter(), coo_left(), coo_likely_clockwise(),
coo_nb(), coo_perim(), coo_range(), coo_rev(), coo_right(), coo_rotatecenter(), coo_rotate(),
coo_sample_prop(), coo_sampler(), coo_sample(), coo_scale(), coo_shearx(), coo_slice(),
coo_slidedirection(), coo_slidegap(), coo_slide(), coo_smoothcurve(), coo_smooth(),
coo_template(), coo_trans(), coo_trimtop(), coo_trim(), coo_untiltx(), coo_up(), is_equallyspacedradii()

Other coo trimming functions: coo_trimtop(), coo_trim()

Examples

olea[1] %>% coo_sample(12) %>%
print() %>% ldk_plot() %>%
coo_trimbottom(4) %>% print() %>% points(col="red")
coo_trimtop

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Trims top coordinates from shape</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Usage**

```r
coo_trimtop(coo, trim = 1)
```

**Arguments**

- `coo`: matrix of (x; y) coordinates or any `Coo` object.
- `trim`: numeric, the number of coordinates to trim

**See Also**

Other coo utilities: `coo_aligncalliper()`, `coo_alignminradius()`, `coo_alignxax()`, `coo_align()`, `coo_baseline()`, `coo_bookstein()`, `coo_boundingbox()`, `coo_calliper()`, `coo_centdist()`, `coo_center()`, `coo_centpos()`, `coo_close()`, `coo_down()`, `coo_dxy()`, `coo_extract()`, `coo_flipx()`, `coo_force2close()`, `coo_interpolate()`, `coo_is_closed()`, `coo_jitter()`, `coo_left()`, `coo_likely_clockwise()`, `coo_nb()`, `coo_perim()`, `coo_range()`, `coo_rev()`, `coo_right()`, `coo_rotatecenter()`, `coo_rotate()`, `coo_sample_prop()`, `coo_samplerr()`, `coo_sample()`, `coo_scale()`, `coo_shearx()`, `coo_slice()`, `coo_slidedirection()`, `coo_slidewidth()`, `coo_slides()`, `coo_smoothcurve()`, `coo_smooth()`, `coo_template()`, `coo_trans()`, `coo_trimb()`, `coo_trim()`, `coo_untiltx()`, `coo_up()`, `is_equallyspacedradii()``

Other coo trimming functions: `coo_trimb()`, `coo_trim()``

**Examples**

```r
olea[1] %>% coo_sample(12) %>%
  print() %>% ldk_plot() %>%
  coo_trimtop(4) %>% print() %>% points(col="red")
```

coo_truss

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Truss measurement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Usage**

```r
coo_truss(x)
```
**Arguments**

\( x \)  

a shape or an Ldk object

**Value**

a named numeric or matrix

**Note**

Mainly implemented for historical/didactical reasons.

**See Also**

Other premodern: `measure()`

**Examples**

```r
# example on a single shape
cat <- coo_sample(shapes[4], 6)
coo_truss(cat)

# example on wings dataset
tx <- coo_truss(wings)
dim(tx)
# we normalize and plot an heatmap
txn <- apply(tx$coe, 2, .normalize)
# heatmap(txn)

taxp <- PCA(tx, scale. = TRUE, center=TRUE, fac=wings$fac)
plot(txp, 1)
```

**Description**

Rotationnal biases appear after `coo_slidedirection` (and friends). Typically useful for outline analysis where phasing matters. See examples.

**Usage**

coo_untiltx(coo, id, ldk)

**Arguments**

`coo`  

matrix of \((x; y)\) coordinates or any Coo object.

`id`  

numeric the id of the point that will become the new first point. See details below for the method on Coo objects.

`ldk`  

numeric the id of the ldk to use as id, only on Out
Details

For Coo objects, and in particular for Out and Opn two different ways of coo_sliding are available:

- **no ldk passed and an id is passed**: all id-th points within the shapes will become the first points.
- **a single ldk is passed**: the ldk-th ldk will be used to slide every shape. If an id is (also) passed, id is ignored with a message.

Value

a matrix of (x; y) coordinates, or a Coo object.

See Also

coo_slide and friends.

Other coo_ utilities: coo_aligncalliper(), coo_alignminradius(), coo_alignxax(), coo_align(),
coo_baseline(), coo_bookstein(), coo_boundingbox(), coo_calliper(), coo_centdist(),
coo_center(), coo_centpos(), coo_close(), coo_down(), coo_dxy(), coo_extract(), coo_flipx(),
coo_force2close(), coo_interpolate(), coo_is_closed(), coo_jitter(), coo_left(), coo_likely_clockwise(),
coo_nb(), coo_perim(), coo_range(), coo_rev(), coo_right(), coo_rotatecenter(), coo_rotate(),
coo_sample_prop(), coo_samplerr(), coo_sample(), coo_scale(), coo_shearx(), coo_slice(),
coo_slidedirection(), coo_slidegap(), coo_slide(), coo_smoothcurve(), coo_smooth(),
coo_template(), coo_trans(), coo_trimbbottom(), coo_trimtop(), coo_trim(), coo_up(),
is_equallyspacedradii()

Examples

# on a single shape
bot[1] %>% coo_center %>% coo_align %>%
    coo_sample(12) %>% coo_slidedirection("right") %>%
    coo_plot() %>% # the first point is not on the x-axis
    coo_untiltx() %>%
    coo_draw(border="red") # this (red) one is

# on an Out
# prepare bot
prebot <- bot %>% coo_center %>% coo_scale %>%
    coo_align %>% coo_slidedirection("right")
prebot %>% stack # some dephasing remains
prebot %>% coo_slidedirection("right") %>% coo_untiltx() %>% stack # much better
# _here_ there is no change but the second, untilted, is correct
prebot %>% efourier(8, norm=FALSE) %>% PCA %>% plot_PCA(~type)
prebot %>% coo_untiltx %>% efourier(8, norm=FALSE) %>% PCA %>% plot_PCA(~type)

# an example using ldks:
# the landmark #2 is on the x-axis
hearts %>%
slice(1:5) %>% fgProcrustes(tol=1e-3) %>% # for speed sake
    coo_center %>% coo_untiltx(ldk=2) %>% stack
coo_up

Retains coordinates with positive y-coordinates

Description

Useful when shapes are aligned along the x-axis (e.g. because of a bilateral symmetry) and when one wants to retain just the upper side.

Usage

coo_up(coo, slidegap = FALSE)

Arguments

coo matrix of (x; y) coordinates or any Coo object.
slidegap logical whether to apply coo_slidegap after coo_down

Value

a matrix of (x; y) coordinates or a Coo object (Out are returned as Opn)

Note

When shapes are "sliced" along the x-axis, it usually results on open curves and thus to huge/arthefactual gaps between points neighboring this axis. This is usually solved with coo_slidegap. See examples there.

Also, when apply a coo_left/right/up/down on an Out object, you then obtain an Opn object, which is done automatically.

See Also

Other opening functions: coo_down(), coo_left(), coo_right()
Other coo_ utilities: coo_aligncalliper(), coo_alignminradius(), coo_alignxax(), coo_align(), coo_baseline(), coo_bookstein(), coo_boundingbox(), coo_calliper(), coo_centdist(), coo_center(), coo_centpos(), coo_close(), coo_down(), coo_dxy(), coo_extract(), coo_flipx(), coo_force2close(), coo_interpolate(), coo_is_closed(), coo_jitter(), coo_left(), coo_likely_clockwise(), coo_nb(), coo_perim(), coo_range(), coo_rev(), coo_rotatecenter(), coo_rotate(), coo_sample_prop(), coo_sampler(), coo_sample(), coo_scale(), coo_shearx(), coo_slice(), coo_slidedirection(), coo_slidegap(), coo_slide(), coo_smoothcurve(), coo_smooth(), coo_template(), coo_trans(), coo_trimbottom(), coo_trimtop(), coo Trim(), coo_untiltx(), is_equallyspacedradii()

Examples

b <- coo_alignxax(bot[1])
coo_plot(b)
coo_draw(coo_up(b), border='red')
coo_width

Description
Nothing more than coo_lw(coo)[2].

Usage
coo_width(coo)

Arguments
coo a matrix of (x; y) coordinates or Coo object

Value
the width (in pixels) of the shape

See Also
coo_lw, coo_length.
Other coo_descriptors: coo_angle_edges(), coo_angle_tangent(), coo_area(), coo_boundingbox(),
coo_chull(), coo_circularity(), coo_convexity(), coo_eccentricity(), coo_elongation(),
coo_length(), coo_lw(), coo_rectangularity(), coo_rectilinearity(), coo_scalars(),
coo_solidity(), coo_tac()

Examples
coo_width(bot[1])

----------

d A wrapper to calculates euclidean distances between two points

Description
The main advantage over ed is that it is a method that can be passed to different objects and used in
combination with measure. See examples.

Usage
d(x, id1, id2)
def_ldk

Arguments
x a Ldk (typically), an Out or a matrix
id1 id of the 1st row
id2 id of the 2nd row

Note
On Out objects, we first get_ldk.

See Also
if you want all pairwise combinations, see coo_truss

Examples
# single shape
d(wings[1], 1, 4)
# Ldk object
d(wings, 1, 4)
# Out object
d(hearts, 2, 4)

def_ldk an Out or Opn object with some landmarks defined

Description
Helps to define landmarks on a Coo object. The number of landmarks must be specified and rows indices that correspond to the nearest points clicked on every outlines are stored in the $ldk slot of the Coo object.

Usage
def_ldk(Coo, nb.ldk, close, points)

Arguments
Coo an Out or Opn object
nb.ldk the number of landmarks to define on every shape
close logical whether to close (typically for outlines)
points logical whether to display points

Value
an Out or an Opn object with some landmarks defined
def_ldk_angle

Add new landmarks based on angular positions

Description
A wrapper on coo_intersect_angle and coo_intersect_direction for Out and Opn objects.

Usage
def_ldk_angle(coo, angle)
def_ldk_direction(coo, direction = c("down", "left", "up", "right")[4])

## Default S3 method:
def_ldk_direction(coo, direction = c("down", "left", "up", "right")[4])

## S3 method for class 'Out'
def_ldk_direction(coo, direction = c("down", "left", "up", "right")[4])

## S3 method for class 'Opn'
def_ldk_direction(coo, direction = c("down", "left", "up", "right")[4])

Arguments
- coo: a codeOut or Opn object
- angle: numeric an angle in radians (0 by default).
- direction: character one of "down", "left", "up", "right" ("right" by default)

Note
any existing ldk will be preserved.
def_ldk_tips

**See Also**

Typically used before `coo_slice` and `coo_slide`. See `def_ldk_tips` as well.

**Examples**

```r
# adds a new landmark towards south east
hearts %>%
  slice(1:5) %>% # for speed purpose only
  def_ldk_angle(-pi/6) %>%
  stack()

# on Out and towards NW and NE here
olea %>%
  slice(1:5) %>% # for speed purpose only
  def_ldk_angle(3*pi/4) %>%
  def_ldk_angle(pi/4) %>%
  stack
```

---

**Description**

On `Opn` objects, this can be used before `coo_slice`. See examples.

**Usage**

```r
def_ldk_tips(coo)
```

**Arguments**

- `coo` `Opn` object

**Note**

any existing ldk will be preserved.

**Examples**

```r
is_ldk(olea) # no ldk for olea
olea %>%
  slice(1:3) %>% # for the sake of speed
  def_ldk_tips %>%
  def_ldk_angle(3*pi/4) %>% def_ldk_angle(pi/4) %>%
  stack %>% coo_slice(ldk=1:4) -> oleas
  stack(oleas[[1]])
  stack(oleas[[2]]) # etc.
```
**def_links**

*Defines links between landmarks*

**Description**

Works on Ldk objects, on 2-cols matrices, 3-dim arrays (*MSHAPES* turns it into a matrix).

**Usage**

```r
def_links(x, nb.ldk)
```

**Arguments**

- `x`: Ldk, matric or array
- `nb.ldk`: numeric the iterative procedure is stopped when the user click on the top of the graphical window.

**See Also**

Other ldk helpers: `ldk_check()`, `links_all()`, `links_delaunay()`

**Examples**

```r
## Not run:
wms <- MSHAPES(wings)
links <- def_links(wms, 3) # click to define pairs of landmarks
ldk_links(wms, links)
## End(Not run)
```

---

**def_slidings**

*Defines sliding landmarks matrix*

**Description**

Defines sliding landmarks matrix

**Usage**

```r
def_slidings(Coo, slidings)
```

**Arguments**

- `Coo`: an Ldk object
- `slidings`: a matrix, a numeric or a list of numeric. See Details
$\textbf{Details}$

$\texttt{slidings}$ in \texttt{Ldk} must be a 'valid' matrix: containing ids of coordinates, none of them being lower than 1 and higher the number of coordinates in $\texttt{coo}$.

$\texttt{slidings}$ matrix contains 3 columns (before, slide, after). It is inspired by \texttt{geomorph} and should be compatible with it.

This matrix can be passed directly if the $\texttt{slidings}$ argument is a matrix. Of course, it is strictly equivalent to $\texttt{Ldk}$\$\texttt{slidings} \leftarrow \texttt{slidings}$.

$\texttt{slidings}$ can also be passed as "partition(s)", when sliding landmarks identified by their ids (which are a row number) are consecutive in the $\texttt{coo}$.

A single partition can be passed either as a numeric (eg 4:12), if points 5 to 11 must be considered as sliding landmarks (4 and 12 being fixed); or as a list of numeric.

See examples below.

\textbf{See Also}

Other \texttt{ldk/slidings} methods: \texttt{add_ldk()}, \texttt{def_ldk()}, \texttt{get_ldk()}, \texttt{get_slidings()}, \texttt{rearrange_ldk()}, \texttt{slidings_scheme()}

\textbf{Examples}

# waiting for a sliding dataset...

\begin{verbatim}
  dfourier(coo, nb.h)
\end{verbatim}

\textit{Discrete cosinus transform}

\textbf{Description}

Calculates discrete cosine transforms, as introduced by Dommergues and colleagues, on a shape (mainly open outlines).

\textbf{Usage}

\begin{verbatim}
  dfourier(coo, nb.h)
  
  ## Default S3 method:
  dfourier(coo, nb.h)
  
  ## S3 method for class '0pn'
  dfourier(coo, nb.h)
  
  ## S3 method for class 'list'
  dfourier(coo, nb.h)
  
  ## S3 method for class 'Coo'
  dfourier(coo, nb.h)
\end{verbatim}
Arguments

coo a matrix (or a list) of (x; y) coordinates
nb.h numeric the number of harmonics to calculate

Value

a list with the following components:

• an the A harmonic coefficients
• bn the B harmonic coefficients
• mod the modules of the points
• arg the arguments of the points

Note

This method has been only poorly tested in Momocs and should be considered as experimental. Yet improved by a factor 10, this method is still long to execute. It will be improved in further releases but it should not be so painful right now. It also explains the progress bar. Shapes should be aligned before performing the dct transform.

Silent message and progress bars (if any) with options("verbose"=FALSE).

References

• Many thanks to Remi Laffont for the translation in R).

See Also

Other dfourier: dfourier_i(), dfourier_shape()

Examples

```r
## Not run: # because it's long
od <- dfourier(olea)
od
op <- PCA(od)
plot(op, 1)

## End(Not run)
# dfourier and inverse dfourier
o <- olea[1]
o <- coo_bookstein(o)
coo_plot(o)
o.dfourier <- dfourier(o, nb.h=12)
o.dfourier
o.i <- dfourier_i(o.dfourier)
o.i <- coo_bookstein(o.i)
```
coo_draw(o.i, border='red')

#future calibrate_reconstructions
o <- olea[1]
h.range <- 2:13
coo <- list()
for (i in seq(along=h.range)){
  coo[[i]] <- dfourier_i(dfourier(o, nb.h=h.range[i]))
} names(coo) <- paste0('h', h.range)
panel(Opn(coo), borders=col_india(12), names=TRUE)
title('Discrete Cosine Transforms')

---

### dfourier_i

**Inverte discrete cosinus transform**

**Description**

Calculates inverse discrete cosine transforms (see dfourier), given a list of A and B harmonic coefficients, typically such as those produced by dfourier.

**Usage**

```r
dfourier_i(df, nb.h, nb.pts = 60)
```

**Arguments**

- `df` a list with $A$ and $B$ components, containing harmonic coefficients.
- `nb.h` a custom number of harmonics to use
- `nb.pts` numeric the number of pts for the shape reconstruction

**Value**

a matrix of (x; y) coordinates

**Note**

Only the core functions so far. Will be implemented as an Opn method soon.

**References**

- Many thanks to Remi Laffont for the translation in R).

**See Also**

Other dfourier: `dfourier_shape()`, `dfourier()`
Examples

```r
# dfourier and inverse dfourier
o <- olea[1]
o <- coo_bookstein(o)
coo_plot(o)
o.dfourier <- dfourier(o, nb.h=12)
o.dfourier
o.i <- dfourier_i(o.dfourier)
o.i <- coo_bookstein(o.i)
coo_draw(o.i, border='red')
```

```r
o <- olea[1]
h.range <- 2:13
coo <- list()
for (i in seq(along=h.range)){
  coo[[i]] <- dfourier_i(dfourier(o, nb.h=h.range[i]))
  names(coo) <- paste0('h', h.range)
panel(Opn(coo), borders=col.india(12), names=TRUE)
title('Discrete Cosine Transforms')
}
```

---

### dfourier_shape

**Calculates and draws 'dfourier' shapes**

**Description**

Calculates shapes based on 'Discrete cosine transforms' given harmonic coefficients (see `dfourier`) or can generate some random 'dfourier' shapes. Mainly intended to generate shapes and/or to understand how dfourier works.

**Usage**

```r
dfourier_shape(A, B, nb.h, nb.pts = 60, alpha = 2, plot = TRUE)
```

**Arguments**

- **A**: vector of harmonic coefficients
- **B**: vector of harmonic coefficients
- **nb.h**: if A and/or B are not provided, the number of harmonics to generate
- **nb.pts**: if A and/or B are not provided, the number of points to use to reconstruct the shapes
- **alpha**: The power coefficient associated with the (usually decreasing) amplitude of the harmonic coefficients (see `efourier_shape`)
- **plot**: logical whether to plot the shape

**See Also**

Other dfourier: `dfourier_i()`, `dfourier()`
Examples

# some signatures
panel(coo_align(Opn(replicate(48, dfourier_shape(alpha=0.5, nb.h=6)))))
# some worms
panel(coo_align(Opn(replicate(48, dfourier_shape(alpha=2, nb.h=6)))))

dissolve

Dissolve Coe objects

Description

the opposite of combine, typically used after it. Note that the $fac$ slot may be wrong since combine...well combines... this $fac$. See examples.

Usage

dissolve(x, retain)

Arguments

x  
a Coe object
retained  
the partition id to retain. Or their name if the partitions are named (see x$method)
eg after a chop

See Also

Other handling functions: arrange(), at_least(), chop(), combine(), fac_dispatcher(), filter(), mutate(), rename(), rescale(), rm_harm(), rm_missing(), rm_uncomplete(), rw_fac(), sample_frac(), sample_n(), select(), slice(), subsetize()

Examples

data(bot)
w <- filter(bot, type="whisky")
b <- filter(bot, type="beer")
wf <- efourier(w, 10)
bf <- efourier(b, 10)
wbf <- combine(wf, bf)
dissolve(wbf, 1)
dissolve(wbf, 2)

# or using chop (yet combine here makes no sense)
bw <- bot %>% chop(~type) %>% lapply(efourier, 10) %>% combine
bw %>% dissolve(1)
bw %>% dissolve(2)
drawers

grindr drawers for shape plots

Description

Useful drawers for building custom shape plots using the grindr approach. See examples and vignettes.

Usage

```r
draw_polygon(
  coo,
  f,
  col = par("fg"),
  fill = NA,
  lwd = 1,
  lty = 1,
  transp = 0,
  pal = pal_qual,
  ...
)

draw_outline(
  coo,
  f,
  col = par("fg"),
  fill = NA,
  lwd = 1,
  lty = 1,
  transp = 0,
  pal = pal_qual,
  ...
)

draw_outlines(
  coo,
  f,
  col = par("fg"),
  fill = NA,
  lwd = 1,
  lty = 1,
  transp = 0,
  pal = pal_qual,
  ...
)

draw_points(
```

```
draw_landmarks(
  coo,
  f,
  col = par("fg"),
  cex = 1/2,
  pch = 20,
  transp = 0,
  pal = pal_qual,
  ...
)

draw_lines(
  coo,
  f,
  col = par("fg"),
  lwd = 1,
  lty = 1,
  transp = 0,
  pal = pal_qual,
  ...
)

draw_centroid(
  coo,
  f,
  col = par("fg"),
  pch = 3,
  cex = 0.5,
  transp = 0,
  pal = pal_qual,
  ...
)

draw_curve(
  coo,
  f,
  col = par("fg"),
  lwd = 1,
drawers

lty = 1,
transp = 0,
pal = pal_qual,
...
)
draw_curves(
    coo,
    f,
    col = par("fg"),
    lwd = 1,
    lty = 1,
    transp = 0,
    pal = pal_qual,
    ...
)
draw_firstpoint(
    coo,
    f,
    label = "+",
    col = par("fg"),
    cex = 3/4,
    transp = 0,
    pal = pal_qual,
    ...
)
draw_axes(coo, col = "#999999", lwd = 1/2, ...)
draw_ticks(coo, col = "#333333", cex = 3/4, lwd = 3/4, ...)
draw_labels(coo, labels = 1:nrow(coo), cex = 1/2, d = 1/20, ...)
draw_links(
    coo,
    f,
    links,
    col = "#99999955",
    lwd = 1/2,
    lty = 1,
    transp = 0,
    pal = pal_qual,
    ...
)
draw_title(
    coo,
main = "", sub = "", cex = c(1, 3/4), font = c(2, 1), padding = 1/200, ...
)

Arguments

- coo: matrix of 2 columns for (x, y) coordinates
- f: an optional factor specification to feed. See examples and vignettes.
- col: color (hexadecimal) to draw components
- fill: color (hexadecimal) to draw components
- lwd: to draw components
- lty: to draw components
- transp: numeric transparency (default: 0, min: 0, max: 1)
- pal: a palette to use if no col/border/etc. are provided. See [palettes]
- ...: additional options to feed core functions for each drawer
- cex: to draw components ((c(2, 1) by default) for draw_title)
- pch: to draw components
- label: to indicate first point
- labels: character name of labels to draw (default to 1:nrow(coo))
- d: numeric proportion of d(centroid-each_point) to add when centrifugating landmarks
- links: matrix of links to use to draw segments between landmarks. See wings$ldk for an example
- main: character title (empty by default)
- sub: character subtitle (empty by default)
- font: numeric to feed text (c(2, 1) by default)
- padding: numeric a fraction of the graphical window (1/200 by default)

Note

This approach will (soon) replace coo_plot and friends in further versions. All comments are welcome.

See Also

grindr_layers

Other grindr: layers_morphospace, layers_mosaic_engine(), papers, pile(), plot_LDA(), plot_NMDS(), plot_PCA()
Examples

```r
bot[1] %>% paper_grid() %>% draw_polygon()
olea %>% paper_chess %>% draw_lines(~var)

hearts[240] %>% paper_white() %>% draw_outline() %>%
  coo_sample(24) %>% draw_landmarks %>% draw_labels() %>%
  draw_links(links=replicate(2, sample(1:24, 8)))

bot %>%
  paper_grid() %>%
  draw_outlines() %>%
  draw_title("Alcohol abuse is dangerous for health", "Drink responsibly")
```

---

**ed**

Calculates euclidean distance between two points.

**Description**

`ed` simply calculates euclidean distance between two points defined by their (x; y) coordinates.

**Usage**

`ed(pt1, pt2)`

**Arguments**

- `pt1` (x; y) coordinates of the first point.
- `pt2` (x; y) coordinates of the second point.

**Value**

Returns the euclidean distance between the two points.

**See Also**

`edm`, `edm_nearest`, `dist`.

**Examples**

```r
ed(c(0,1), c(1,0))
```
edi

Calculates euclidean intermediate between two points.

Description
edi simply calculates coordinates of a points at the relative distance \( r \) on the pt1–pt2 defined by their \((x; y)\) coordinates. This function is used internally but may be of interest for other analyses.

Usage
edi(pt1, pt2, r = 0.5)

Arguments
- `pt1` \((x; y)\) coordinates of the first point.
- `pt2` \((x; y)\) coordinates of the second point.
- `r` the relative distance from pt1 to pt2.

Value
returns the \((x; y)\) interpolated coordinates.

See Also
ed, edm.

Examples
edi(c(0,1), c(1,0), r = 0.5)

edm

Calculates euclidean distance every pairs of points in two matrices.

Description
edm returns the euclidean distances between points \( 1 \ldots n \) of two 2-col matrices of the same dimension. This function is used internally but may be of interest for other analyses.

Usage
edm(m1, m2)

Arguments
- `m1` The first matrix of coordinates.
- `m2` The second matrix of coordinates.
edm_nearest

Details

If one wishes to align two (or more shapes) Procrustes surimposition may provide a better solution.

Value

Returns a vector of euclidean distances between pairwise coordinates in the two matrices.

See Also

ed, edm_nearest, dist.

Examples

```r
x <- matrix(1:10, nc=2)
edm(x, x)
edm(x, x+1)
```

Description

edm_nearest calculates the shortest euclidean distance found for every point of one matrix among those of a second. In other words, if m1, m2 have n rows, the result will be the shortest distance for the first point of m1 to any point of m2 and so on, n times. This function is used internally but may be of interest for other analyses.

Usage

```r
edm_nearest(m1, m2, full = FALSE)
```

Arguments

- **m1**: The first list or matrix of coordinates.
- **m2**: The second list or matrix of coordinates.
- **full**: logical. Whether to returns a condensed version of the results.

Details

So far this function is quite time consuming since it performs $n \times n$ euclidean distance computation. If one wishes to align two (or more shapes) Procrustes surimposition may provide a better solution.
Value

If `full` is `TRUE`, returns a list with two components: `d` which is for every point of `m1` the shortest distance found between it and any point in `m2`, and `pos` the `(m2)` row indices of these points. Otherwise returns `d` as a numeric vector of the shortest distances.

See Also

`ed`, `edm`, `dist`.

Examples

```r
x <- matrix(1:10, nc=2)
edm_nearest(x, x+rnorm(10))
edm_nearest(x, x+rnorm(10), full=TRUE)
```

---

efourier

**Elliptical Fourier transform (and its normalization)**

description

efourier computes Elliptical Fourier Analysis (or Transforms or EFT) from a matrix (or a list) of `(x; y)` coordinates. `efourier_norm` normalizes Fourier coefficients. Read Details carefully.

Usage

```r
efourier(x, ...)
```

## Default S3 method:

```r
efourier(x, nb.h, smooth.it = 0, ...)
```

## S3 method for class `Out`

```r
efourier(x, nb.h, smooth.it = 0, norm = TRUE, start = FALSE, ...)
```

## S3 method for class `list`

```r
efourier(x, ...)
```

```r
efourier_norm(ef, start = FALSE)
```

Arguments

- `x` A list or a matrix of coordinates or a `Out` object
- `...` useless here
- `nb.h` integer. The number of harmonics to use. If missing, 12 is used on shapes; 99 percent of harmonic power on `Out` objects, both with messages.
- `smooth.it` integer. The number of smoothing iterations to perform.
- `norm` whether to normalize the coefficients using `efourier_norm`
**efourier**

```r
start logical. For efourier whether to consider the first point as homologous; for efourier_norm whether to conserve the position of the first point of the outline.

| ef | list with a_n, b_n, c_n and d_n Fourier coefficients, typically returned by efourier |
```

**Details**

For the maths behind see the paper in JSS.

Normalization of coefficients has long been a matter of trouble, and not only for newcomers. There are two ways of normalizing outlines: the first, and by far the most used, is to use a "numerical" alignment, directly on the matrix of coefficients. The coefficients of the first harmonic are consumed by this process but harmonics of higher rank are normalized in terms of size and rotation. This is sometimes referred as using the "first ellipse", as the harmonics define an ellipse in the plane, and the first one is the mother of all ellipses, on which all others "roll" along. This approach is really convenient as it is done easily by most software (if not the only option) and by Momocs too. It is the default option of efourier.

But here is the pitfall: if your shapes are prone to bad alignments among all the first ellipses, this will result in poorly (or even not at all) "homologous" coefficients. The shapes particularly prone to this are either (at least roughly) circular and/or with a strong bilateral symmetry. You can try to use stack on the Coe object returned by efourier. Also, and perhaps more explicitly, morphospace usually show a mirroring symmetry, typically visible when calculated in some couple of components (usually the first two).

If you see these upside-down (or 180 degrees rotated) shapes on the morphospace, you should seriously consider aligning your shapes before the efourier step, and performing the latter with norm = FALSE.

Such a pitfall explains the (quite annoying) message when passing efourier with just the Out.

You have several options to align your shapes, using control points (or landmarks), by far the most time consuming (and less reproducible) but possibly the best one too when alignment is too tricky to automate. You can also try Procrustes alignment (see fgProcrustes) through their calliper length (see coo_aligncalliper), etc. You should also make the first point homologous either with coo_slide or coo_slidedirection to minimize any subsequent problems.

I will dedicate (some day) a vignette or a paper to this problem.

**Value**

For efourier, a list with components: an, bn, cn, dn harmonic coefficients, plus ao and co. The latter should have been named a0 and c0 in Claude (2008) but I (intentionally) propagated the error.

For efourier_norm, a list with components: A, B, C, D for harmonic coefficients, plus size, the magnitude of the semi-major axis of the first fitting ellipse, theta angle, in radians, between the starting and the semi-major axis of the first fitting ellipse, psi orientation of the first fitting ellipse, ao and do, same as above, and lnef that is the concatenation of coefficients.

**Note**

Directly borrowed for Claude (2008).

Silent message and progress bars (if any) with options("verbose"=FALSE).
References


See Also

Other efourier: `efourier_i()`, `efourier_shape()`

Examples

```r
# single shape
coo <- bot[1]
coo_plot(coo)

ef <- efourier(coo, 12)
# same but silent
efourier(coo, 12, norm=TRUE)
# inverse EFT
efi <- efourier_i(ef)

coo_draw(efi, border='red', col=NA)

# on Out
bot %>% slice(1:5) %>% efourier
```

---

**efourier_i**

*Inverse elliptical Fourier transform*

Description

`efourier_i` uses the inverse elliptical Fourier transformation to calculate a shape, when given a list with Fourier coefficients, typically obtained computed with `efourier`.

Usage

```r
efourier_i(ef, nb.h, nb.pts = 120)
```

Arguments

- `ef` list. A list containing $a_n$, $b_n$, $c_n$ and $d_n$ Fourier coefficients, such as returned by `efourier`.
- `nb.h` integer. The number of harmonics to use. If not specified, `length(ef$an)` is used.
- `nb.pts` integer. The number of points to calculate.

Details

See `efourier` for the mathematical background.
**Value**

A matrix of \((x; y)\) coordinates.

**Note**

Directly borrowed for Claude (2008), and also called \texttt{iefourier} there.

**References**


**See Also**

Other \texttt{efourier}: \texttt{efourier_shape()}, \texttt{efourier()}

**Examples**

```r
coo <- bot[1]
coo_plot(coo)

ef <- efourier(coo, 12)

ef

efi <- efourier_i(ef)

coo_draw(efi, border='red', col=NA)
```

---

**efourier_shape**  
*Calculates and draw 'efourier' shapes.*

**Description**

\texttt{efourier_shape} calculates a 'Fourier elliptical shape' given Fourier coefficients (see Details) or can generate some 'efourier' shapes. Mainly intended to generate shapes and/or to understand how \texttt{efourier} works.

**Usage**

```r
efourier_shape(an, bn, cn, dn, nb.h, nb.pts = 60, alpha = 2, plot = TRUE)
```

**Arguments**

- \texttt{an}  
  numeric. The \(a_n\) Fourier coefficients on which to calculate a shape.
- \texttt{bn}  
  numeric. The \(b_n\) Fourier coefficients on which to calculate a shape.
- \texttt{cn}  
  numeric. The \(c_n\) Fourier coefficients on which to calculate a shape.
- \texttt{dn}  
  numeric. The \(d_n\) Fourier coefficients on which to calculate a shape.
- \texttt{nb.h}  
  integer. The number of harmonics to use.
- \texttt{nb.pts}  
  integer. The number of points to calculate.
alpha  numeric. The power coefficient associated with the (usually decreasing) amplitude of the Fourier coefficients (see Details).

plot  logical. Whether to plot or not the shape.

Details

efourier_shape can be used by specifying nb.h and alpha. The coefficients are then sampled in an uniform distribution \((-\pi; \pi)\) and this amplitude is then divided by harmonicrank^{alpha}. If alpha is lower than 1, consecutive coefficients will thus increase. See efourier for the mathematical background.

Value

A list with components:

- x vector of x-coordinates
- y vector of y-coordinates.

References


See Also

Other efourier: efourier_i(), efourier()

Examples

ef <- efourier(bot[1], 24)
efourier_shape(ef$san, ef$bn, ef$cn, ef$dn)  # equivalent to efourier_i(ef)
efourier_shape()  # is autonomous

panel(a2l(replicate(100,
efourier_shape(nb.h=6, alpha=2.5, plot=FALSE))))  # Bubble family

Description

Exports Coe objects and shapes

Usage

export(x, file, sep, dec)
**Arguments**

- `x`: a Coe or PCA object
- `file`: the filenames default `data.txt`
- `sep`: the field separator string to feed `write.table` by default
- `dec`: the string to feed `write.table` by default

**Note**

This is a simple wrapper around `write.table`. Default parameters will write a `.txt` file, readable by foreign programs. With default parameters, numbers will use dots as decimal points, which is considered as a character chain in Excel in many countries (locale versions). This can be solved by using `dec=','` as in the examples below.

If you are looking for your file, and did not specified `file`, `getwd()` will help.

I have to mention that everytime you use this function, and cowardly run from R to Excel and do 'statistics' there, an innocent and adorable kitten is probably murdered somewhere. Use R!

**See Also**

Other bridges functions: `as_df()`, `bridges`, `complex`

**Examples**

```r
## Not run:
# Will write files on your machine!
bf <- efourier(bot, 6)
# Export Coe (here Fourier coefficients)
export(bf) # data.txt which can be opened by every software including MS Excel

# If you come from a country that uses comma as decimal separator (not recommended, but...)
export(bf, dec=',')
export(bf, file='data.xls', dec=',')

# Export PCA scores
bf %>% PCA %>% export()

# for shapes (matrices)
export(bot[1], file='bot1.txt')

# remove these files from your machine
file.remove("coefficients.txt", "data.xls", "scores.txt")
## End(Not run)
```
fac_dispatcher

Brew and serve fac from Momocs object

Description

Ease various specifications for fac specification when passed to Momocs objects. Intensively used (internally).

Usage

fac_dispatcher(x, fac)

Arguments

x    a Momocs object (any Coo, Coe, PCA, etc.)
fac   a specification to extract from fac

Details

fac can be:

• a factor, passed on the fly
• a column id from $fac
• a column name from fac; if not found, return NULL with a message
• a formula in the form: ~column_name (from $fac, no quotes). It expresses more in a concise way. Also allows interacting on the fly. See examples.
• a NULL returns a NULL, with a message

Value

a prepared factor (or a numeric). See examples

See Also

Other handling functions: arrange(), at_least(), chop(), combine(), dissolve(), filter(), mutate(), rename(), rescale(), rm_harm(), rm_missing(), rm_uncomplete(), rw_fac(), sample_frac(), sample_n(), select(), slice(), subsetize()

Examples

bot <- mutate(bot, s=rnorm(40), fake=factor(rep(letters[1:4], 10)))

# factor, on the fly
fac_dispatcher(bot, factor(rep(letters[1:4], 10)))

# column id
fac_dispatcher(bot, 1)

# column name
fac_dispatcher(bot, "type")
# same, numeric case
fac_dispatcher(bot, "s")

# formula interface
fac_dispatcher(bot, ~type)

# formula interface + interaction on the fly
fac_dispatcher(bot, ~type+fake)

# when passing NULL or non existing column
fac_dispatcher(42, NULL)
fac_dispatcher(bot, "loser")

fgProcrustes
Full Generalized Procrustes alignment between shapes

Description
Directly borrowed from Claude (2008), called there the fgpa2 function.

Usage
fgProcrustes(x, tol, coo)

Arguments
x an array, a list of configurations, or an Out, Opn or Ldk object
tol numeric when to stop iterations
coo logical, when working on Out or Opn, whether to use $coo rather than $ldk

Details
If performed on an Out or an Opn object, will try to use the $ldk slot, if landmarks have been previously defined, then (with a message) on the $coo slot, but in that case, all shapes must have the same number of coordinates (coo_sample may help).

Value
a list with components:
  • rotated array of superimposed configurations
  • iterationnumber number of iterations
  • Q convergence criterion
  • Q1 full list of Q
• Qd difference between successive Q
• interproc.dist minimal sum of squared norms of pairwise differences between all shapes in the superimposed sample
• nshape mean shape configuration
• cent.size vector of centroid sizes.

or an Out, Opn or an Ldk object.

Note
Slightly less optimized than procGPA in the shapes package (~20% on my machine). Will be optimized when performance will be the last thing to improve! Silent message and progress bars (if any) with options("verbose"=FALSE).

References

See Also
Other procrustes functions: fProcrustes(), fgsProcrustes(), pProcrustes()

Examples
## Not run:
# on Ldk
stack(wings)
fgProcrustes(wings, tol=0.1) %>% stack()

# on Out
stack(hearts)
fgProcrustes(hearts) %>% stack()

## End(Not run)
Arguments

x  Ldk object with some $slidings

Note

Landmarks methods are the less tested in Momocs. Keep in mind that some features are still experimental and that your help is welcome.

Source

See ?gpagen in geomorph package

See Also

Other procrustes functions: fProcrustes(), fgProcrustes(), pProcrustes()

Examples

chaffp <- fgsProcrustes(chaff)
chaffp
chaffp %>% PCA() %>% plot("taxa")
See Also

Other handling functions: `arrange()`, `at_least()`, `chop()`, `combine()`, `dissolve()`, `fac_dispatcher()`, `mutate()`, `rename()`, `rescale()`, `rm_harm()`, `rm_missing()`, `rm_uncomplete()`, `rw_fac()`, `sample_frac()`, `sample_n()`, `select()`, `slice()`, `subsetize()`

Examples

```r
olea
# we retain on dorsal views
filter(olea, view=="VD")
# only dorsal views and Aglan+PicMa varieties
filter(olea, view=="VD", var %in% c("Aglan", "PicMa"))
# we create an id column and retain the 120 first shapes
olea %>% mutate(id=1:length(olea)) %>% filter(id > 120)
```

---

**flip_PCaxes**

*Flips* PCA axes

Description

Simply multiply by -1, corresponding scores and rotation vectors for PCA objects. PC orientation being arbitrary, this may help to have a better display.

Usage

```r
flip_PCaxes(x, axs)
```

Arguments

- `x`: a PCA object
- `axs`: numeric which PC(s) to flip

Examples

```r
bp <- bot %>% efourier(6) %>% PCA
bp %>% plot
bp %>% flip_PCaxes(1) %>% plot()
```
**Description**

Data: Measurement of iris flowers

**Format**

A TraCoe object with 150 measurements of 4 variables (petal + sepal) x (length x width) on 3 species of iris. This dataset is the classical iris formatted for Momocs.

**Source**

see linkiris

**See Also**

Other datasets: apodemus, bot, chaff, charring, hearts, molars, mosquito, mouse, nsfishes, oak, olea, shapes, trilo, wings

---

**fProcrustes**

*Full Procrustes alignment between two shapes*

**Description**

Directly borrowed from Claude (2008), called there the fPsup function.

**Usage**

fProcrustes(coo1, coo2)

**Arguments**

- coo1: configuration matrix to be superimposed onto the centered preshape of coo2.
- coo2: reference configuration matrix.

**Value**

a list with components:

- coo1 superimposed centered preshape of coo1 onto the centered preshape of coo2
- coo2 centered preshape of coo2
- rotation rotation matrix
- scale scale parameter
- DF full Procrustes distance between coo1 and coo2.
get_chull_area

Calculates convex hull area/volume of PCA scores

Description
May be useful to compare shape diversity. Expressed in PCA units that should only be compared within the same PCA.

Usage
get_chull_area(x, fac, xax = 1, yax = 2)
get_chull_volume(x, fac, xax = 1, yax = 2, zax = 3)

Arguments
x a PCA object
fac (optionnal) column name or ID from the $fac slot.
xax the first PC axis to use (1 by default)
yax the second PC axis (2 by default)
zax the third PC axis (3 by default only for volume)

Details
get_chull_area is calculated using coo_chull followed by coo_area; get_chull_volume is calculated using geometry::convexhulln

Value
If fac is not provided global area/volume is returned; otherwise a named list for every level of fac

Examples
bp <- PCA(efourier(bot, 12))
get_chull_area(bp)
get_chull_area(bp, 1)
get_chull_volume(bp)
get_chull_volume(bp, 1)

References

See Also
Other procrustes functions: fgProcrustes(), fgsProcrustes(), pProcrustes()
**get_ldk**

Retrieves landmarks coordinates

### Description

See Details for the different behaviors implemented.

### Usage

```r
get_ldk(Coo)
```

### Arguments

- **Coo**: an Out, Opn or Ldk object

### Details

Different behaviors depending on the class of the object:

- **Ldk**: retrieves landmarks.
- **Ldk with slidings defined**: retrieves only the fixed landmarks, not the sliding ones. See also `get_slidings`.
- **Out**: landmarks from `$ldk` and `$coo`, if any.
- **Opn**: same as above.

### Value

a list of shapes

### See Also

Other ldk/slidings methods: `add_ldk()`, `def_ldk()`, `def_slidings()`, `get_slidings()`, `rearrange_ldk()`, `slidings_scheme()`

### Examples

```r
# Out example
ldk.h <- get_ldk(hearts)
stack(Ldk(ldk.h))

# on Ldk (no slidings)
get_ldk(wings) # equivalent to wings$coo

# on Ldk (slidings)
get_ldk(chaff)
get_ldk(chaff) %>% Ldk %>% fgProcrustes(tol=0.1) %>% stack
```
get_pairs

Get paired individual on a Coe, PCA or LDA objects

Description

If you have paired individuals, i.e. before and after a treatment or for repeated measures, and if you have coded it into $fac$, this method allows you to retrieve the corresponding PC/LD scores, or coefficients for Coe objects.

Usage

get_pairs(x, fac, range)

Arguments

- **x**: any Coe, PCA or LDA object.
- **fac**: factor or column name or id corresponding to the pairing factor.
- **range**: numeric the range of coefficients for Coe, or PC (LD) axes on which to return scores.

Value

A list with components:

- **x1**: all coefficients/scores corresponding to the first level of the fac provided.
- **x2**: same thing for the second level.
- **fac**: the corresponding fac.

Examples

```r
bot2 <- bot1 <- coo_scale(coo_center(coo_sample(bot, 60)))
bot1$fac$session <- factor(rep("session1", 40))  # we simulate an measurement error
bot2 <- coo_jitter(bot1, amount=0.01)
bot2$fac$session <- factor(rep("session2", 40))
botc <- combine(bot1, bot2)
botch <- efourier(botc, 12)

# we gonna plot the PCA with the two measurement sessions and the two types
botcp <- PCA(botch)
plot(botcp, "type", col=col_summer(2), pch=rep(c(1, 20), each=40), eigen=FALSE)
bot.pairs <- get_pairs(botcp, fac = "session", range=1:2)
segments(bot.pairs$session1[, 1], bot.pairs$session1[, 2],
          bot.pairs$session2[, 1], bot.pairs$session2[, 2],
          col=col_summer(2)[bot.pairs$fac$"type"]
```
**get_slidings**

**Extracts sliding landmarks coordinates**

**Description**
From an `Ldk` object.

**Usage**

```r
get_slidings(Coo, partition)
```

**Arguments**

- `Coo`: an `Ldk` object
- `partition`: numeric which one(s) to get.

**Value**

a list of list(s) of coordinates.

**See Also**

Other ldk/slidings methods: `add_ldk()`, `def_ldk()`, `def_slidings()`, `get_ldk()`, `rearrange_ldk()`, `slidings_scheme()`

**Examples**

```r
# for each example below a list with partition containign shapes is returned
# extracts the first partition
get_slidings(chaff, 1) %>% names()
# the first and the fourth
get_slidings(chaff, c(1, 4)) %>% names()
# all of them
get_slidings(chaff) %>% names
# here we want to see it
get_slidings(chaff, 1)[[1]] %>% Ldk %>% stack
```

**harm_pow**

**Calculates harmonic power given a list from e/t/rfourier**

**Description**
Given a list with an, bn (and eventually cn and dn), returns the harmonic power.

**Usage**

```r
harm_pow(xf)
```
Arguments

xf  A list with an, bn (and cn, dn) components, typically from a e/t/tfourier passed on coo_

Value

Returns a vector of harmonic power

Examples

    ef <- efourier(bot[1], 24)
    rf <- efourier(bot[1], 24)
    harm_pow(ef)
    harm_pow(rf)

    plot(cumsum(harm_pow(ef)[-1]), type='o',
         main='Cumulated harmonic power without the first harmonic',
         ylab='Cumulated harmonic power', xlab='Harmonic rank')

---

hcontrib  Harmonic contribution to shape

Description

Calculates contribution of harmonics to shape. The amplitude of every coefficients of a given harmonic is multiplied by the coefficients provided and the resulting shapes are reconstructed and plotted. Naturally, only works on Fourier-based methods.

Usage

hcontrib(Coe, ...)

    # S3 method for class 'OutCoe'
    hcontrib(
        Coe,
        id,
        harm.r,
        amp.r = c(0, 0.5, 1, 2, 5, 10),
        main = "Harmonic contribution to shape",
        xlab = "Harmonic rank",
        ylab = "Amplification factor",
        ...
    )
hearts

Arguments

- **Coe**: a Coe object (either OutCoe or (soon) OpnCoe)
- ... additional parameter to pass to coo_draw
- **id**: the id of a particular shape, otherwise working on the meanshape
- **harm.r**: range of harmonics on which to explore contributions
- **amp.r**: a vector of numeric for multiplying coefficients
- **main**: a title for the plot
- **xlab**: a title for the x-axis
- **ylab**: a title for the y-axis

See Also

Other Coe_graphics: boxplot.OutCoe()

Examples

```r
data(bot)
bot.f <- efourier(bot, 12)
hcontrib(bot.f)
hcontrib(bot.f, harm.r=3:10, amp.r=1:8, col="grey20",
main="A huge panel")
```

hearts

Data: Outline coordinates of hand-drawn hearts

Description

Data: Outline coordinates of hand-drawn hearts

Format

A `Out` object with the outline coordinates of 240 hand-drawn hearts by 8 different persons, with 4 landmarks.

Source

We thank the fellows of the Ecology Department of the French Institute of Pondicherry that drawn the hearts, that then have been smoothed, scaled, centered, and downsampled to 80 coordinates per outline.

See Also

Other datasets: **apodemus, bot, chaff, charring, flower, molars, mosquito, mouse, nsfishes, oak, olea, shapes, trilo, wings**
**img_plot**

Plots a .jpg image

**Description**

A very simple image plotter. If provided with a path, reads the .jpg and plots it. If not provided with an imagematrix, will ask you to choose interactively a .jpeg image.

**Usage**

```r
img_plot(img)
```

```r
img_plot0(img)
```

**Arguments**

- `img` a matrix of an image, such as those obtained with `readJPEG`.

**Details**

`img_plot` is used in import functions such as `import_jpg1`; `img_plot0` does the same job but preserves the par and plots axes.

**import_Conte**

Extract outlines coordinates from an image silhouette

**Description**

Provided with an image 'mask' (i.e. black pixels on a white background), and a point form where to start the algorithm, returns the (x; y) coordinates of its outline.

**Usage**

```r
import_Conte(img, x)
```

**Arguments**

- `img` a matrix of a binary image mask.
- `x` numeric the (x; y) coordinates of a starting point within the shape.

**Details**

Used internally by `import_jpg` but may be useful for other purposes.

**Value**

a matrix the (x; y) coordinates of the outline points.
Note

Note this function will be deprecated from Momocs when Momacs and Momit will be fully operational.

If you have an image with more than a single shape, then you may want to try `imager::highlight` function. Momocs may use this at some point.

References


See Also

Other import functions: `import_StereoMorph_curve1()`, `import_jpg1()`, `import_jpg()`, `import_tps()`, `import_txt()`, `pix2chc()`

---

**import_jpg**

*Extract outline coordinates from multiple .jpg files*

## Description

This function is used to import outline coordinates and is built around `import_jpg1`.

## Usage

```r
import_jpg(
  jpg.paths = .lf.auto(),
  auto.notcentered = TRUE,
  fun.notcentered = NULL,
  threshold = 0.5
)
```

## Arguments

- `jpg.paths` a vector of paths corresponding to the .jpg files to import. If not provided (or `NULL`), switches to the automatic version. See Details below.
- `auto.notcentered` logical if TRUE random locations will be used until one of them is (assumed) to be within the shape (because of a black pixel); if FALSE a locator will be called, and you will have to click on a point within the shape.
fun.notcentered
NULL by default. Is your shapes are not centered and if a random pick of a black pixel is not satisfactory. See `import_jpg1` help and examples.

threshold
the threshold value use to binarize the images. Above, pixels are turned to 1, below to 0.

Details
see `import_jpg1` for important informations about how the outlines are extracted, and `import_Conte` for the algorithm itself.
If `jpg.paths` is not provided (or NULL), you will have to select any .jpg file in the folder that contains all your files. All the outlines should be imported then.

Value
a list of matrices of (x; y) coordinates that can be passed to `Out`

Note
Note this function will be deprecated from Momocs when Momacs and Momit will be fully operational.
Silent message and progress bars (if any) with options("verbose"=FALSE).

See Also
Other import functions: `import_Conte()`, `import_StereoMorph_curve1()`, `import_jpg1()`, `import_tps()`, `import_txt()`, `pix2chc()`

Examples
```r
## Not run:
lf <- list.files("/foo/jpegs", full.names=TRUE)
coo <- import_jpg(lf)
Out(coo)

coo <- import_jpg()
## End(Not run)
```

`import_jpg1`  
Extract outline coordinates from a single .jpg file

Description
Used to import outline coordinates from .jpg files. This function is used for single images and is wrapped by `import_jpg`. It relies itself on `import_Conte`
import_jpg1

Usage

import_jpg1(
  jpg.path,
  auto.notcentered = TRUE,
  fun.notcentered = NULL,
  threshold = 0.5,
  ...
)

Arguments

jpg.path vector of paths corresponding to the .jpg files to import, such as those obtained with list.files.

auto.notcentered logical if TRUE random locations will be used until one of them is (assumed) to be within the shape (because it corresponds to a black pixel) and only if the middle point is not black; if FALSE a locator will be called, and you will have to click on a point within the shape.

fun.notcentered NULL by default but can accept a function that, when passed with an imagematrix and returns a numeric of length two that corresponds to a starting point on the imagematrix for the Conte algorithm. A while instruction wraps it, so the function may be wrong in proposing this starting position. See the examples below for a quick example.

threshold the threshold value use to binarize the images. Above, pixels are turned to 1, below to 0.

... arguments to be passed to read.table, eg. 'skip', 'dec', etc.

Details

jpegs can be provided either as RVB or as 8-bit greylevels or monochrome. The function binarizes pixels values using the 'threshold' argument. It will try to start to apply the import_Conte algorithm from the center of the image and 'looking' downwards for the first black/white 'frontier' in the pixels. This point will be the first of the outlines. The latter may be useful if you align manually the images and if you want to retain this information in the consequent morphometric analyses.

If the point at the center of the image is not within the shape, i.e. is 'white' you have two choices defined by the 'auto.notcentered' argument. If it’s TRUE, some random starting points will be tried until on of them is 'black' and within the shape; if FALSE you will be asked to click on a point within the shape.

If some pixels on the borders are not white, this functions adds a 2-pixel border of white pixels; otherwise import_Conte would fail and return an error.

Finally, remember that if the images are not in your working directory, list.files must be called with the argument full.names=TRUE!

Note that the use of the fun.notcentered argument will probably leads to serious headaches and will probably imply the dissection of these functions: import_Conte, img_plot and import_jpg itself
import_StereoMorph_curve1

Value

a matrix of (x; y) coordinates that can be passed to Out

Note

Note this function will be deprecated from Momocs when Momacs and Momit will be fully operational.

See Also

import_jpg, import_Conte, import_txt, lf_structure. See also Momocs’ vignettes for data import.

Other import functions: import_Conte(), import_StereoMorph_curve1(), import_jpg(), import_tps(), import_txt(), pix2chc()

---

import_StereoMorph_curve1

Import files creates by StereoMorph into Momocs

Description

Helps to read .txt files created by StereoMorph into (x; y) coordinates or Momocs objects. Can be applied to ‘curves’ or ‘ldk’ text files.

Usage

import_StereoMorph_curve1(path)
import_StereoMorph_curve(path, names)
import_StereoMorph_ldk1(path)
import_StereoMorph_ldk(path, names)

Arguments

path toward a single file or a folder containing .txt files produced by StereoMorph
names to feed lf_structure

Details

*1 functions import a single .txt file. Their counterpart (no ‘1’) work when path indicates the folder, i.e. ‘curves’ or ‘ldk’. They then return a list of Opn or Ldk objects, respectively. Please do not hesitate to contact me should you have a particular case or need something.

Note

Note this function will be deprecated from Momocs when Momacs and Momit will be fully operational.
import_tps

See Also

Other import functions: import_Conte(), import_jpg1(), import_jpg(), import_tps(), import_txt(), pix2chc()

Description

And returns a list of coordinates, curves, scale

Usage

import_tps(tps.path, curves = TRUE)

tps2coo(tps, curves = TRUE)

Arguments

tps.path       lines, typically from readLines, describing a single shape in tps-like format. You
curves         logical whether to read curves, if any
tps            lines for a single tps file tps2coo is used in import_tps and may be useful for
data import. When provided with lines (eg after readLines) from a tps-like
description (with "LM", "CURVES", etc.) returns a list of coordinates, curves, etc.

Value

a list with components: coo a matrix of coordinates; cur a list of matrices; scale the scale as a numeric.

Note

Note this function will be deprecated from Momocs when Momacs and Momit will be fully operational.
import_txt

import coordinates from a .txt file

Description

A wrapper around read.table that can be used to import outline/landmark coordinates.

Usage

import_txt(txt.paths = .lf.auto(), ...)

Arguments

txt.paths a vector of paths corresponding to the .txt files to import. If not provided (or NULL), switches to the automatic version, just as in import_jpg. See Details there.

... arguments to be passed to read.table, eg. 'skip', 'dec', etc.

Details

Columns are not named in the .txt files. You can tune this using the ... argument. Define the read.table arguments that allow to import a single file, and then pass them to this function, ie if your .txt file has a header (eg ('x', 'y')), do not forget header=TRUE.

Value

a list of matrix(ce}s of (x; y) coordinates that can be passed to Out, Opn and Ldk.

Note

Note this function will be deprecated from Momocs when Momacs and Momit will be fully operational.

Silent message and progress bars (if any) with options("verbose"=FALSE).

See Also

Other import functions: import_Conte(), import_StereoMorph_curve1(), import_jpg1(), import_jpg(), import_txt(), pix2chc()
**inspect**

*Graphical inspection of shapes*

**Description**

Allows to plot shapes, individually, for Coo (Out, Opn or Ldk) objects.

**Usage**

```r
inspect(x, id, ...)
```

**Arguments**

- `x`: the Coo object
- `id`: the id of the shape to plot, if not provided a random shape is plotted. If passed with 'all' all shapes are plotted, one by one.
- `...`: further arguments to be passed to `coo_plot`

**See Also**

Other Coo_graphics: `panel()`, `stack()`

**Examples**

```r
## Not run:
inspect(bot, 5)
inspect(bot)
inspect(bot, 5, pch=3, points=TRUE) # an example of '...' use

## End(Not run)
```

---

**is**

*Class and component testers*

**Description**

Class testers test if any of the classes of an object is of a given class. For instance `is_PCA` on a PCA object (of classes PCA and prcomp) will return TRUE. Component testers check if there_is a particular component (eg $fac, etc.) in an object.
Usage

is_Coo(x)

is_PCA(x)

is_LDA(x)

is_Out(x)

is_Opn(x)

is_Ldk(x)

is_Coe(x)

is_OutCoe(x)

is_OpnCoe(x)

is_LdkCoe(x)

is_TraCoe(x)

is_shp(x)

is_fac(x)

is_ldk(x)

is_slidings(x)

is_links(x)

Arguments

x the object to test

Value

logical

Examples

is_Coo(bot)

is_Out(bot)

is_Ldk(bot)

is_ldk(hearts) # mind the capitals!
is_equallyspacedradii  Tests if coordinates likely have equally spaced radii

Description

Returns TRUE/FALSE whether the sd of angles between all successive radii is below/above thres

Usage

is_equallyspacedradii(coo, thres)

Arguments

coo  matrix of (x; y) coordinates or any Coo object.

thres  numeric a threshold (arbitrarily pi/90, eg 2 degrees, by default)

Value

a single or a vector of logical. If NA are returned, some coordinates are likely identical, at least for x or y.

See Also

Other coo_ utilities: coo_aligncalliper(), coo_alignminradius(), coo_alignnxax(), coo_align(), coo_baseline(), coo_bookstein(), coo_boundingbox(), coo_calliper(), coo_centdist(), coo_center(), coo_centpos(), coo_close(), coo_down(), coo_dxy(), coo_extract(), coo_flipx(), coo_force2close(), coo_interpolate(), coo_is_closed(), coo_jitter(), coo_left(), coo_likely_clockwise(), coo_nb(), coo_perim(), coo_range(), coo_rev(), coo_right(), coo_rotatecenter(), coo_rotate(), coo_sample_prop(), coo_samplerr(), coo_sample(), coo_scale(), coo_shearx(), coo_slice(), coo_slidedirection(), coo_slidegap(), coo_slide(), coo_smoothcurve(), coo_smooth(), coo_template(), coo_trans(), coo_trimbottom(), coo_trimtop(), coo_trim(), coo_untiltx(), coo_up()

Examples

bot[1] %>% is_equallyspacedradii
bot[1] %>% coo_samplerr(36) %>% is_equallyspacedradii
# higher tolerance but wrong
bot[1] %>% coo_samplerr(36) %>% is_equallyspacedradii(thres=5*2*pi/360)
# coo_interpolate is a better option
bot[1] %>% coo_interpolate(1200) %>% coo_samplerr(36) %>% is_equallyspacedradii
# Coo method
bot %>% coo_interpolate(360) %>% coo_samplerr(36) %>% is_equallyspacedradii
KMEANS

KMEANS on PCA objects

Description
A very basic implementation of k-means. Beware that morphospaces are calculated so far for the 1st and 2nd component.

Usage
KMEANS(x, ...)

## S3 method for class 'PCA'
KMEANS(x, centers, nax = 1:2, pch = 20, cex = 0.5, ...)

Arguments
x PCA object

... additional arguments to be passed to kmeans
centers numeric number of centers
nax numeric the range of PC components to use (1:2 by default)
pch to draw the points
cex to draw the points

Value
the same thing as kmeans

See Also
Other multivariate: CLUST(), KMEDOIDS(), LDA(), MANOVA_PW(), MANOVA(), MDS(), MSHAPES(), NMDS(), PCA(), classification_metrics()

Examples
data(bot)
bp <- PCA(efourier(bot, 10))
KMEANS(bp, 2)
Description

A basic implementation of kmedoids on top of cluster::pam. Beware that morphospaces are calculated so far for the 1st and 2nd component.

Usage

KMEDOIDS(x, k, metric = "euclidean", ...)

## Default S3 method:
KMEDOIDS(x, k, metric = "euclidean", ...)

## S3 method for class 'Coe'
KMEDOIDS(x, k, metric = "euclidean", ...)

## S3 method for class 'PCA'
KMEDOIDS(x, k, metric = "euclidean", retain, ...)

Arguments

x a Coe or PCA object
k numeric number of centers
metric one of euclidean (default) or manhattan, to feed cluster::pam
... additional arguments to feed cluster::pam
retain when passing a PCA how many PCs to retain, or a proportion of total variance, see LDA

Value

see cluster::pam. Other components are returned (fac, etc.)

See Also

Other multivariate: CLUST(), KMEANS(), LDA(), MANOVA_PW(), MANOVA(), MDS(), MSHAPES(), NMDS(), PCA(), classification_metrics()

Examples

data(bot)
bp <- PCA(efourier(bot, 10))
KMEANS(bp, 2)

set.seed(123) # for reproducibility on a dummy matrix
matrix(rnorm(100, 10, 10)) %>%
# KMEDOIDS(5)

# On a Coe
bot_f <- bot %>% efourier()

bot_k <- bot_f %>% KMEDOIDS(2)
# confusion matrix
table(bot_k$fac$type, bot_k$clustering)

# on a PCA
bot_k2 <- bot_f %>% PCA() %>% KMEDOIDS(12, retain=0.9)
# confusion matrix
with(bot_k, table(fac$type, clustering))
# silhouette plot
bot_k %>% plot_silhouette()

# average width as a function of k
k_range <- 2:12
widths <- sapply(k_range, function(k) KMEDOIDS(bot_f, k=k)$silinfo$avg.width)
plot(k_range, widths, type="b")

---

## layers

**grindr layers for multivariate plots**

### Description

Useful layers for building custom multivariate plots using the cheapbabi approach. See examples.

### Usage

- `layer_frame(x, center_origin = TRUE, zoom = 0.9)`
- `layer_axes(x, col = "#999999", lwd = 1/2, ...)`
- `layer_ticks(x, col = "#333333", cex = 3/4, lwd = 3/4, ...)`
- `layer_grid(x, col = "#999999", lty = 3, grid = 3, ...)`
- `layer_box(x, border = "#e5e5e5", ...)`
- `layer_fullframe(x, ...)`
- `layer_points(x, pch = 20, cex = 4/log1p(nrow(x$xy)), transp = 0, ...)`
- `layer_ellipses(x, conf = 0.5, lwd = 1, alpha = 0, ...)`
- `layer_ellipsesfilled(x, conf = 0.5, lwd = 1, alpha = 0, ...)"
layer_ellipsesaxes(x, conf = 0.5, lwd = 1, alpha = 0, ...)

layer_chull(x, ...)

layer_chullfilled(x, alpha = 0.8, ...)

layer_stars(x, alpha = 0.5, ...)

layer_delaunay(x, ...)

layer_density(
  x,
  levels_density = 20,
  levels_contour = 4,
  alpha = 1/3,
  n = 200,
  density = TRUE,
  contour = TRUE
)

layer_labelpoints(
  x,
  col = par("fg"),
  cex = 2/3,
  font = 1,
  abbreviate = FALSE,
  ...
)

layer_labelgroups(
  x,
  col = par("fg"),
  cex = 3/4,
  font = 2,
  rect = TRUE,
  alpha = 1/4,
  abbreviate = FALSE,
  ...
)

layer_rug(x, size = 1/200, ...)

layer_histogram_2(x, freq = FALSE, breaks, split = FALSE, transp = 0)

layer_density_2(x, bw, split = FALSE, rug = TRUE, transp = 0)

layer_title(x, title = "", cex = 3/4, ...)
layer_axesnames(x, cex = 3/4, name = "Axis", ...)

layer_eigen(x, nb_max = 5, cex = 1/2, ...)

layer_axesvar(x, cex = 3/4, ...)

layer_legend(x, probs = seq(0, 1, 0.25), cex = 3/4, ...)

Arguments

- **x**: a list, typically returned by `plot_PCA`
- **center_origin**: logical, whether to center the origin (default TRUE)
- **zoom**: numeric, to change the zoom (default 0.9)
- **col**: color (hexadecimal) to use for drawing components
- **lwd**: linewidth for drawing components
- **cex**: to use for drawing components
- **lty**: linetype for drawing components
- **grid**: numeric number of grid to draw
- **border**: color (hexadecimal) to use to draw border
- **pch**: to use for drawing components
- **transp**: transparency to use (min: 0 defaut:0 max:1)
- **conf**: numeric between 0 and 1 for confidence ellipses
- **alpha**: numeric between 0 and 1 for the transparency of components
- **levels_density**: numeric number of levels to use to feed MASS::kde2d
- **levels_contour**: numeric number of levels to use to feed graphics::contour
- **n**: numeric number of grid points to feed MASS::kde2d
- **density**: logical whether to draw density estimate
- **contour**: logical whether to draw contour lines
- **font**: to feed text
- **abbreviate**: logical whether to abbreviate names
- **rect**: logical whether to draw a rectangle below names
- **size**: numeric as a fraction of graphical window (default: 1/200)
- **freq**: logical to feed hist (default:FALSE')
- **breaks**: to feed hist (default: calculated on the pooled values)
- **split**: logical whether to split the two distributions into two plots
- **bw**: to feed density (default: stats::bw.nrd0)
- **rug**: logical whether to add rug (default: TRUE)
- **title**: to add to the plot (default "")
- **name**: to use on axes (default "Axis")
- **nb_max**: numeric number of eigen values to display (default 5)
- **probs**: numeric sequence to feed stats::quantile and to indicate where to draw ticks and legend labels
layers_morphospace

See Also

grindr_drawers

Other grindr: drawers, layers_morphospace, mosaic_engine(), papers.pile(), plot_LDA(), plot_NMDS(), plot_PCA()

layers_morphospace Morphospace layers

Description

Used internally by plot_PCA, plot_LDA, etc. but may be useful elsewhere.

Usage

layer_morphospace_PCA(
  x,
  position = c("range", "full", "circle", "xy", "range_axes", "full_axes")[1],
  nb = 12,
  nr = 6,
  nc = 5,
  rotate = 0,
  size = 0.9,
  col = "#999999",
  flipx = FALSE,
  flipy = FALSE,
  draw = TRUE
)

layer_morphospace_LDA(
  x,
  position = c("range", "full", "circle", "xy", "range_axes", "full_axes")[1],
  nb = 12,
  nr = 6,
  nc = 5,
  rotate = 0,
  size = 0.9,
  col = "#999999",
  flipx = FALSE,
  flipy = FALSE,
  draw = TRUE
)

Arguments

x layered PCA or LDA. Typically, the object returned by plot_PCA and plot_LDA
position one of range, full, circle, xy, range_axes, full_axes to feed morphospace_positions (default: range)
nb numeric total number of shapes when position="circle" (default: 12)
nr numeric number of rows to position shapes (default: 6)
nc numeric number of columns to position shapes (default: 5)
rotate numeric angle (in radians) to rotate shapes when displayed on the morphospace (default: 0)
size numeric size to use to feed coo_template (default: 0.9)
col color to draw shapes (default: #999999)
flipx logical whether to flip shapes against the x-axis (default: FALSE)
flipy logical whether to flip shapes against the y-axis (default: FALSE)
draw logical whether to draw shapes (default: TRUE)

See Also

Other grindr: drawers, layers, mosaic_engine(), papers, pile(), plot_LDA(), plot_NMDS(), plot_PCA()

LDA

Linear Discriminant Analysis on Coe objects

Description

Calculates a LDA on Coe on top of MASS::lda.

Usage

LDA(x, fac, retain, ...)

## Default S3 method:
LDA(x, fac, retain, ...)

## S3 method for class 'PCA'
LDA(x, fac, retain = 0.99, ...)

Arguments

x a Coe or a PCA object
fac the grouping factor (names of one of the $fac column or column id)
retain the proportion of the total variance to retain (if retain<1) using scree, or the number of PC axis (if retain>1).
... additional arguments to feed lda
Value

A 'LDA' object on which to apply `plot.LDA`, which is a list with components:

- `x` any `Coe` object (or a matrix)
- `fac` grouping factor used
- `removed` ids of columns in the original matrix that have been removed since constant (if any)
- `mod` the raw lda mod from `lda`
- `mod.pred` the predicted model using `x` and `mod`
- `CV. fac` cross-validated classification
- `CV. tab` cross-validation table
- `CV. correct` proportion of correctly classified individuals
- `CV. ce` class error
- `LDs` unstandardized LD scores see Claude (2008)
- `mshape` mean values of coefficients in the original matrix
- `method` inherited from the `Coe` object (if any)

Note

For LDA.PCA, retain can be passed as a vector (eg: 1:5, and retain=1, retain=2, ..., retain=5) will
be tried, or as "best" (same as before but retain=1:number_of_pc_axes is used).

Silent message and progress bars (if any) with `options("verbose"=FALSE)`.

See Also

Other multivariate: `CLUST()`, `KMEANS()`, `KMEDOIDS()`, `MANOVA_PW()`, `MANOVA()`, `MDS()`, `MSHAPES()`,
`NMDS()`, `PCA()`, `classification_metrics()`

Examples

```r
bot.f <- efourier(bot, 24)
bot.p <- PCA(bot.f)
LDA(bot.p, 'type', retain=0.99) # retains 0.99 of the total variance
LDA(bot.p, 'type', retain=5) # retain 5 axis
bot.l <- LDA(bot.p, 'type', retain=0.99)
plot_LDA(bot.l)
bot.f <- mutate(bot.f, plop=factor(rep(letters[1:4], each=10)))
bot.l <- LDA(PCA(bot.f), 'plop')
plot_LDA(bot.l) # will replace the former soon
```
Description

In Momocs, Ldk classes objects are lists of configurations of landmarks, with optional components, on which generic methods such as plotting methods (e.g. `stack`) and specific methods (e.g. `fgProcrustes`). Ldk objects are primarily Coo objects. In a sense, morphometrics methods on Ldk objects preserves (x, y) coordinates and LdkCoe are also Ldk objects.

Usage

```r
Ldk(coo, fac = dplyr::data_frame(), links = NULL, slidings = NULL)
```

Arguments

- `coo`: a list of matrices of (x; y) coordinates, or an array, or an Ldk object or a data.frame (and friends)
- `fac`: (optional) a data.frame of factors and/or numerics specifying the grouping structure
- `links`: (optional) a 2-columns matrix of 'links' between landmarks, mainly for plotting
- `slidings`: (optional) a 3-columns matrix defining (if any) sliding landmarks

Details

All the shapes in x must have the same number of landmarks. If you are trying to make an Ldk object from an Out or an Opn object, try `coo_sample` beforehand to homogenize the number of coordinates among shapes. Please note that Ldk methods are as experimental.

implementation of `$slidings` is inspired by geomorph

Value

an Ldk object

See Also

Other classes: `Coe()`, `Coo()`, `OpnCoe()`, `Opn()`, `OutCoe()`, `Out()`, `TraCoe()`

Examples

```r
#Methods on Ldk
methods(class=Ldk)

str(mosquito)
```
ldk_check

Description

A simple utility, used internally, mostly by Ldk methods, in some graphical functions, and notably in l2a. Returns an array of landmarks arranged as (nb.1dk) x (x; y) x (nb. shapes), when passed with either a list, a matrix or an array of coordinates. If a list is provided, checks that the number of landmarks is consistent.

Usage

ldk_check(ldk)

Arguments

ldk a matrix of (x; y) coordinates, a list, or an array.

Value

an array of (x; y) coordinates.

See Also

Other ldk helpers: def_links(), links_all(), links_delaunay()

Examples

#coo_check('Not a shape')
#coo_check(matrix(1:10, ncol=2))
#coo_check(list(x=1:5, y=6:10))

ldk_chull

Description

A wrapper that uses coo_chull

Usage

ldk_chull(ldk, col = "grey40", lty = 1)
Arguments

ldk  an array (or a list) of landmarks
col  a color for drawing the convex hull
lty  an lty for drawing the convex hulls

See Also

coo_chull, chull, ldk_confell, ldk_contour

Other plotting functions: coo_arrows(), coo_draw(), coo_listpanel(), coo_lolli(), coo_plot(),
coo_ruban(), ldk_confell(), ldk_contour(), ldk_labels(), ldk_links(), plot_devsegments(),
plot_table()

Other ldk plotters: ldk_confell(), ldk_contour(), ldk_labels(), ldk_links()

Examples

coo_plot(MSHAPES(wings))
ldk_chull(wings$coo)

ldk_confell  Draws confidence ellipses for landmark positions

Description

Draws confidence ellipses for landmark positions

Usage

ldk_confell(
  ldk,
  conf = 0.5,
  col = "grey40",
  ell.lty = 1,
  ax = TRUE,
  ax.lty = 2
)

Arguments

ldk  an array (or a list) of landmarks
conf the confidence level (normal quantile, 0.5 by default)
col  the color for the ellipse
ell.lty an lty for the ellipse
ax   logical whether to draw ellipses axes
ax.lty an lty for ellipses axes
ldk_contour

See Also

Other plotting functions: coo_arrows(), coo_draw(), coo_listpanel(), coo_lolli(), coo_plot(), coo_ruban(), ldk_chull(), ldk_contour(), ldk_labels(), ldk_links(), plot_devsegments(), plot_table()

Other ldk plotters: ldk_chull(), ldk_contour(), ldk_labels(), ldk_links()

Examples

coo_plot(MSHAPES(wings))
ldk_confell(wings$coo)

ldk_contour

 Draws kernel density contours around landmark

Description

Using kde2d in the MASS package.

Usage

ldk_contour(ldk, nlevels = 5, grid.nb = 50, col = "grey60")

Arguments

ldk an array (or a list) of landmarks
nlevels the number of contour lines
grid.nb the grid.nb
col a color for drawing the contour lines

See Also

kde2d, ldk_confell, ldk_chull

Other plotting functions: coo_arrows(), coo_draw(), coo_listpanel(), coo_lolli(), coo_plot(), coo_ruban(), ldk_chull(), ldk_confell(), ldk_labels(), ldk_links(), plot_devsegments(), plot_table()

Other ldk plotters: ldk_chull(), ldk_confell(), ldk_labels(), ldk_links()

Examples

coo_plot(MSHAPES(wings))
ldk_contour(wings$coo)
ldk_labels

Add landmarks labels

Description
Add landmarks labels

Usage
ldk_labels(ldk, d = 0.05, cex = 2/3, ...)

Arguments
- ldk: a matrix of (x; y) coordinates: where to plot the labels
- d: how far from the coordinates, on a (centroid-landmark) segment
- cex: the cex for the label
- ...: additional parameters to fed text

See Also
Other plotting functions: coo_arrows(), coo_draw(), coo_listpanel(), coo_lolli(), coo_plot(),
coo_ruban(), ldk_chull(), ldk_confell(), ldk_contour(), ldk_links(), plot_devsegments(),
plot_table()
Other ldk plotters: ldk_chull(), ldk_confell(), ldk_contour(), ldk_links()

Examples
coo_plot(wings[1])
ldk_labels(wings[1])
# closer and smaller
coo_plot(wings[1])
ldk_labels(wings[1], d=0.05, cex=0.5)

ldk_links

Draws links between landmarks

Description
Cosmetics only but useful to visualize shape variation.

Usage
ldk_links(ldk, links, ...)

ldk_links

Draws links between landmarks

Description
Cosmetics only but useful to visualize shape variation.

Usage
ldk_links(ldk, links, ...)

ldk_links

Draws links between landmarks

Description
Cosmetics only but useful to visualize shape variation.

Usage
ldk_links(ldk, links, ...)

ldk_links

Draws links between landmarks

Description
Cosmetics only but useful to visualize shape variation.

Usage
ldk_links(ldk, links, ...)

ldk_links

Draws links between landmarks

Description
Cosmetics only but useful to visualize shape variation.

Usage
ldk_links(ldk, links, ...)

ldk_links

Draws links between landmarks

Description
Cosmetics only but useful to visualize shape variation.

Usage
ldk_links(ldk, links, ...)

ldk_links

Draws links between landmarks

Description
Cosmetics only but useful to visualize shape variation.

Usage
ldk_links(ldk, links, ...)

ldk_links

Draws links between landmarks

Description
Cosmetics only but useful to visualize shape variation.

Usage
ldk_links(ldk, links, ...)

ldk_links

Draws links between landmarks

Description
Cosmetics only but useful to visualize shape variation.

Usage
ldk_links(ldk, links, ...)

ldk_labels

Add landmarks labels

Description
Add landmarks labels

Usage
ldk_labels(ldk, d = 0.05, cex = 2/3, ...)

Arguments
- ldk: a matrix of (x; y) coordinates: where to plot the labels
- d: how far from the coordinates, on a (centroid-landmark) segment
- cex: the cex for the label
- ...: additional parameters to fed text

See Also
Other plotting functions: coo_arrows(), coo_draw(), coo_listpanel(), coo_lolli(), coo_plot(),
coo_ruban(), ldk_chull(), ldk_confell(), ldk_contour(), ldk_links(), plot_devsegments(),
plot_table()
Other ldk plotters: ldk_chull(), ldk_confell(), ldk_contour(), ldk_links()

Examples
coo_plot(wings[1])
ldk_labels(wings[1])
# closer and smaller
coo_plot(wings[1])
ldk_labels(wings[1], d=0.05, cex=0.5)
**lf_structure**

**Description**

If filenames are consistently named with the same character separating factors, and with every individual including its belonging levels, e.g.:

- 001_speciesI_siteA_ind1_dorsalview
- 002_species1_siteA_ind2_lateralview

etc., this function returns a data.frame from it that can be passed to Out, Opn, Ldk objects.

**Usage**

```r
lf_structure(lf, names = character(), split = "_", trim.extension = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

- `lf`: a list (its names are used, except if it is a list from `import_tps` in this case `names(lf$coo)` is used) of a list of filenames, as characters, typically such as those obtained with `list.files`. Alternatively, a path to a folder containing the files. Actually, if `lf` is of length 1 (a single character), the function assumes it is a path and do a `list.files` on it.
- `names`: the names of the groups, as a vector of characters which length corresponds to the number of groups.
- `split`: character, the splitting factor used for the file names.
- `trim.extension`: logical. Whether to remove the last for characters in filenames, typically their extension, e.g. `.jpg`.

**Details**

The number of groups must be consistent across filenames.

**See Also**

Other plotting functions: `coo_arrows()`, `coo_draw()`, `coo_listpanel()`, `coo_lolli()`, `coo_plot()`, `coo_ruban()`, `ldk_chull()`, `ldk_confell()`, `ldk_contour()`, `ldk_labels()`.

Other ldk plotters: `ldk_chull()`, `ldk_confell()`, `ldk_contour()`, `ldk_labels()`.
Value
data.frame with, for every individual, the corresponding level for every group.

Note
This is, to my view, a good practice to ‘store’ the grouping structure in filenames, but it is of course not mandatory.
Note also that you can: i) do a import_jpg and save is a list, say 'foo'; then ii) pass 'names(foo)' to lf_structure. See Momocs’ vignette for an illustration.
Note this function will be deprecated from Momocs when Momacs and Momit will be fully operational.

See Also
import_jpg, import_Conte, import_txt, lf_structure. See also Momocs’ vignettes for data import.
Other babel functions: tie_jpg_txt()

---

links_all

Creates links (all pairwise combinations) between landmarks

Description
Creates links (all pairwise combinations) between landmarks

Usage
links_all(coo)

Arguments
coo a matrix (or a list) of (x; y) coordinates

Value
a matrix that can be passed to ldk_links, etc. The columns are the row ids of the original shape.

See Also
Other ldk helpers: def_links(), ldk_check(), links_delaunay()

Examples
w <- wings[1]
coo_plot(w)
links <- links_all(w)
ldk_links(w, links)
**links_delaunay**

*Creates links (Delaunay triangulation) between landmarks*

**Description**

Creates links (Delaunay triangulation) between landmarks.

**Usage**

`links_delaunay(coo)`

**Arguments**

- `coo` : a matrix (or a list) of (x; y) coordinates

**Details**

Uses `delaunayn` in the `geometry` package.

**Value**

A matrix that can be passed to `ldk_links`, etc. The columns are the row ids of the original shape.

**See Also**

Other ldk helpers: `def_links()`, `ldk_check()`, `links_all()`

**Examples**

```r
w <- wings[1]
coo_plot(w, poly=FALSE)
links <- links_delaunay(w)
ldk_links(w, links)
```

---

**MANOVA**

*Multivariate analysis of (co)variance on Coe objects*

**Description**

Performs multivariate analysis of variance on PCA objects.
MANOVA

Usage

MANOVA(x, fac, test = "Hotelling", retain, drop)

## S3 method for class 'OpnCoe'
MANOVA(x, fac, test = "Hotelling", retain, drop)

## S3 method for class 'OutCoe'
MANOVA(x, fac, test = "Hotelling", retain, drop)

## S3 method for class 'PCA'
MANOVA(x, fac, test = "Hotelling", retain = 0.99, drop)

Arguments

x a Coe object
fac a name of a column in the $fac slot, or its id, or a formula
test a test for manova ('Hotelling' by default)
retain how many harmonics (or polynomials) to retain, for PCA the highest number of PC axis to retain, or the proportion of the variance to capture.
drop how many harmonics (or polynomials) to drop

Details

Performs a MANOVA/MANCOVA on PC scores. Just a wrapper around manova. See examples for multifactorial manova and summary.manova for more details and examples.

Value

a list of matrices of (x,y) coordinates.

Note

Needs a review and should be considered as experimental. Silent message and progress bars (if any) with options("verbose"=FALSE).

See Also

Other multivariate: CLUST(), KMEANS(), KMEDOIDS(), LDA(), MANOVA_PW(), MDS(), MSHAPES(), NMDS(), PCA(), classification_metrics()

Examples

# MANOVA
bot.p <- PCA(efourier(bot, 12))
MANOVA(bot.p, 'type')

op <- PCA(npoly(olea, 5))
MANOVA(op, 'domes')
m <- manova(op$x[, 1:5] ~ op$fac$domes * op$fac$var)
summary(m)
summary.aov(m)

# MANCOVA example
# we create a numeric variable, based on centroid size
bot %<>% mutate(cs=coo_centsize(.))
# same pipe
bot %>% efourier %>% PCA %>% MANOVA("cs")

---

**MANOVA_PW**

*Pairwise Multivariate analyses of variance*

**Description**

A wrapper for pairwise **MANOVAs** on **Coe** objects. Calculates a MANOVA for every pairwise combination of the factor provided.

**Usage**

`MANOVA_PW(x, ...)`

## S3 method for class 'PCA'

`MANOVA_PW(x, fac, retain = 0.99, ...)`

**Arguments**

- `x` a PCA object
- `...` more arguments to feed **MANOVA**
- `fac` a name (or its id) of a grouping factor in `$fac` or a factor or a formula.
- `retain` the number of PC axis to retain (1:retain) or the proportion of variance to capture (0.99 par default).

**Value**

A list with the following components is returned (invisibly because $manovas may be very long, see examples):

- `manovas` a list containing all the raw manovas
- `summary`
- `stars.tab` a table with 'significance stars', discutable but largely used: `''` if Pr($F$) < 0.001; `'''` of < 0.01; `'` if < 0.05; `.` if < 0.10 and `-` if above.

**Note**

Needs a review and should be considered as experimental. If the fac passed has only two levels, there is only pair and it is equivalent to **MANOVA**. **MANOVA_PW.PCA** works with the regular **manova**.
MDS

(Metric) multidimensional scaling

Description

A wrapper around stats::cmdscale.

Usage

MDS(x, method = "euclidean", k = 2, ...)

Arguments

x
method
k
...

any Coe object
a dissimilarity index to feed method in stats::dist (default: euclidean)
numeric number of dimensions to feed stats::cmdscale (default: 2)
additional parameters to feed stats::cmdscale

Details

For Details, see vegan::metaMDS

Value

what is returned by stats::dist plus $fac. And prepend MDS class to it.
Measure

Measures shape descriptors

Description

Calculates shape descriptors on Coo and other objects. Any function that returns a scalar when fed coordinates can be passed and naturally those of Momocs (pick some there `apropos("coo_")`). Functions without arguments (e.g. `coo_area`) have to be passed without brackets but functions with arguments (e.g. `d`) have to be passed "entirely". See examples.

Usage

```r
measure(x, ...)
```

Arguments

- `x`: any Coo object, or a list of shapes, or a shape as a matrix.
- `...`: a list of functions. See examples.

Value

A `TraCoe` object, or a raw data.frame

See Also

Other premodern: `coo_truss()`

Examples

```r
bm <- measure(bot, coo_area, coo_perim)
bm$bcoe
```

# how to use arguments, eg with the d() function
```r
measure(wings, coo_area, d(1, 3), d(4, 5))
```

# alternatively, to get a data_frame
measure(bot$coo, coo_area, coo_perim)

# and also, to get a data_frame (one row)
measure(bot[1], coo_area, coo_perim)

molars

Data: Outline coordinates of 360 molars

Description

Courtesy of Julien Corny and Florent Detroit.

Format

A Out object containing 79 equilinearly spaced (x; y) coordinates for 360 crown outlines, of modern human molars, along with their type ($type) - 90 first upper molars (UM1), 90 second upper molars (UM2), 90 first lower molars (LM1), 90 second lower molars (LM2) - and the individual (ind) they come from (the data of the 360 molars are taken from 180 individuals).

Source


See Also

Other datasets: apodemus, bot, chaff, charring, flower, hearts, mosquito, mouse, nsfishes, oak, olea, shapes, trilo, wings

Momocs

Description

The goal of Momocs is to provide a complete, convenient, reproducible and open-source toolkit for 2D morphometrics. It includes most common 2D morphometrics approaches on outlines, open outlines, configurations of landmarks, traditional morphometrics, and facilities for data preparation, manipulation and visualization with a consistent grammar throughout. It allows reproducible, complex morphometric analyses and other morphometrics approaches should be easy to plug in, or develop from, on top of this canvas.

Details

To cite Momocs in publications: citation("Momocs").
Cheers

We are very grateful to (in alphabetical order): Sean Asselin, Laurent Bouby, Matt Bulbert, Simon Crameri, Julia Cooke, April Dinwiddie, Carl Lipo, Cedric Gaucherel, Catherine Girard, QGouil (GitHub), Christian Steven Hoggard, Sarah Ivorra, Glynis Jones, Nathalie Keller, Ricardo Kriebel, Remi Laffont, Fabien Lafuma, Matthias Mace, Stas Malavin, Neus Martinez, Ben Marwick, Sabrina Renaud, Marcelo Reginato, Evan Saitta, David Siddons, Eleanor Stillman, Theodore Stammer, Tom Stubbs, Norbert Telmon, Jean-Frederic Terral, Bill Venables, Daniele Ventura, Michael Wallace, Asher Wishkerman, John Wood for their helpful ideas and bug reports.

References


See Also

- [Homepage](https://github.com/MomX/Momocs)
- [Issues](https://github.com/MomX/Momocs/issues)
- [Tutorial](https://momx.github.io/Momocs/): browseVignettes("Momocs") or [http://momx.github.io/Momocs/](http://momx.github.io/Momocs/)
- [Email](mailto:bonhomme.vincent@gmail.com) to contribute to dev, ask for something, propose collaboration, share your data, etc.

---

morphospace_positions  
**Calculates nice positions on a plane for drawing shapes**

Description

Calculates nice positions on a plane for drawing shapes

Usage

```r
morphospace_positions(
  xy,
  pos.shp = c("range", "full", "circle", "xy", "range_axes", "full_axes")[1],
  nb.shp = 12,
  nr.shp = 6,
  nc.shp = 5,
  circle.r.shp
)
```
mosaic_engine

Arguments

xy  a matrix of points typically from a PCA or other multivariate method on which morphospace can be calculated
pos.shp  how shapes should be positioned: range of xy, full extent of the plane, circle as a rose wind, on xy values provided, range_axes on the range of xy but on the axes, full_axes same thing but on (0.85) range of the axes. You can also directly pass a matrix (or a data.frame) with columns named ("x","y").
nb.shp  the total number of shapes
nr.shp  the number of rows to position shapes
nc.shp  the number of cols to position shapes
circle.r.shp  if circle, its radius

details

See plot.PCA for self-speaking examples

Description

Will soon replace panel. See examples and vignettes.

Usage

mosaic_engine(
  coo_list,
  dim,
  asp = 1,
  byrow = TRUE,
  fromtop = TRUE,
  sample = 60,
  relatively = FALSE,
  template_size = 0.92
)

mosaic(x, ...)

## S3 method for class 'Out'
mosaic(
  x,
  f,
  relatively = FALSE,
  pal = pal.qual,
  sample = 60,
)
mosaic_engine

```r
mosaic_engine

paper_fun = paper_white,
draw_fun = draw_outlines,
legend = TRUE,
dim = NA,
asp = 1,
byrow = TRUE,
fromtop = TRUE,
"

## S3 method for class 'Opn'
mosaic(
  x,
  f,
  relatively = FALSE,
pal = pal_qual,
sample = 60,
paper_fun = paper_white,
draw_fun = draw_curves,
legend = TRUE,
dim = NA,
asp = 1,
byrow = TRUE,
fromtop = TRUE,
"

## S3 method for class 'Ldk'
mosaic(
  x,
  f,
  relatively = FALSE,
pal = pal_qual,
sample = 60,
paper_fun = paper_white,
draw_fun = draw_landmarks,
legend = TRUE,
dim = NA,
asp = 1,
byrow = TRUE,
fromtop = TRUE,
"

Arguments

- coo_list: list of shapes
- dim: numeric of length 2, the desired dimensions for rows and columns
```
### mosaic_engine

- **asp** numeric the yx ratio used to calculate dim (1 by default).
- **byrow** logical whether to order shapes by rows
- **fromtop** logical whether to order shapes from top
- **sample** numeric number of points to coo_sample
- **relatively** logical if TRUE use coo_template_relatively or, if FALSE (by default) coo_template. In other words, whether to preserve size or not.
- **template_size** numeric to feed coo_template_relatively. Only useful to add padding around shapes when the default value (0.95) is lowered.
- **x** any Coo object
- **...** additional arguments to feed the main drawer if the number of shapes is > 1000 (default: 64). If non-numeric (eg FALSE) do not sample.
- **f** factor specification to feed fac_dispatcher
- **pal** one of palettes
- **paper_fun** a papers function (default: paper)
- **draw_fun** one of drawers for pile.list
- **legend** logical whether to draw a legend (will be improved in further versions)

#### Value
a list of templated and translated shapes

#### See Also
Other grindr: drawers, layers_morphospace, layers, papers, pile(), plot_LDA(), plot_NMDS(), plot_PCA()

#### Examples

```r
# On Out ---
bot %>% mosaic
bot %>% mosaic(~type)

# As with other grindr functions you can continue the pipe
bot %>% mosaic(~type, asp=0.5) %>% draw_firstpoint

# On Opn ---- same grammar
olea %>% mosaic(~view+var, paper_fun=paper_dots)

# On Ldk
mosaic(wings, ~group, pal=pal.qual_Dark2, pch=3)

# On Out with different sizes
# would work on other Coo too
shapes2 <- shapes
sizes <- runif(30, 1, 2)
shapes2 %>% mosaic(relatively=FALSE)
shapes2 %>% mosaic(relatively=TRUE) %>% draw_centroid()
```
mosquito

Data: Outline coordinates of mosquito wings.

Description
Data: Outline coordinates of mosquito wings.

Format
A Out object with the 126 mosquito wing outlines outlines used Rohlf and Archie (1984). Note that the links defined here are quite approximate.

Source

See Also
Other datasets: apodemus, bot, chaff, charring, flower, hearts, molars, mouse, nsfishes, oak, olea, shapes, trilo, wings

---

mouse

Data: Outline coordinates of mouse molars

Description
Data: Outline coordinates of mouse molars

Format
A Out object 64 coordinates of 30 wood molar outlines.

Source

See Also
Other datasets: apodemus, bot, chaff, charring, flower, hearts, molars, mosquito, nsfishes, oak, olea, shapes, trilo, wings
Mean shape calculation for Coo, Coe, etc.

Description

Quite a versatile function that calculates mean (or median, or whatever function) on list or an array of shapes, an Ldk object. It can also be used on Coe objects. In that case, the reverse transformation (from coefficients to shapes) is calculated, (within groups defined with the fac argument if provided) and the Coe object is also returned (in $Coe) along with a list of shapes (in $shp) and can then be passed to plot_MSHAPES.

Usage

MSHAPES(x, fac = NULL, FUN = mean, nb.pts = 120, ...)

Arguments

- x: a list, array, Ldk, LdkCoe, OutCoe or OpnCoe or PCA object
- fac: factor specification for fac_dispatcher
- FUN: a function to compute the mean shape (mean by default, by median can be considered)
- nb.pts: numeric the number of points for calculated shapes (only Coe objects)
- ...: useless here.

Value

the averaged shape; on Coe objects, a list with two components: $Coe object of the same class, and $shp a list of matrices of (x, y) coordinates. On PCA and LDA objects, the FUN (typically mean or median) of scores on PCs or LDs. This method used on the latter objects may be moved to another function at some point.

See Also

Other multivariate: CLUST(), KMEANS(), KMEDOIDS(), LDA(), MANOVA_PW(), MANOVA(), MDS(), NMDS(), PCA(), classification_metrics()

Examples

```r
#### on shapes
MSHAPES(wings)
MSHAPES(wings$coo)
MSHAPES(coo_sample(bot, 24)$coo)
stack(wings)
coo_draw(MSHAPES(wings))

bot.f <- efourier(bot, 12)
MSHAPES(bot.f) # the mean (global) shape
```
mutate <- MSHAPES(bot.f, 'type')
ms$Coe
class(ms$Coe)
ms <- ms$shp
coo_plot(ms$beer)
coo_draw(ms$whisky, border='forestgreen')
## Not run:
tps_arr(ms$whisky, ms$beer) #etc.
## End(Not run)

op <- olea %>% filter(view="VL") %>% npoly(5)
ms <- MSHAPES(op, ~var) #etc
ms$Coe
panel(Opn(ms$shp), names=TRUE)

wp <- fgProcrustes(wings, tol=1e-4)
ms <- MSHAPES(wp, 1)
plot_MSHAPES(ms)

# on PCA and LDA just return a data_frame
bot.f %>% PCA %>% MSHAPES(~type)
bot.f %>% LDA(~fake) %>% MSHAPES(~fake)
# LDA on ~fake but average on type
bot.f %>% LDA(~fake) %>% MSHAPES(~type)

---

**mutate**

*Add new variables*

**Description**

Add new variables to the `$fac`. See examples and `?dplyr::mutate`.

**Usage**

```r
mutate(.data, ...)```

**Arguments**

- `.data` a Coo, Coe, PCA object
- `...` comma separated list of unquoted expressions

**Details**

dplyr verbs are maintained.

**Value**

a Momocs object of the same class.
NMDS

See Also

Other handling functions: arrange(), at_least(), chop(), combine(), dissolve(), fac_dispatcher(), filter(), rename(), rescale(), rm_harm(), rm_missing(), rm_uncomplete(), rw_fac(), sample_frac(), sample_n(), select(), slice(), subsetize()

Examples

olea
mutate(olea, id=factor(1:length(olea)))

---

NMDS Non metric multidimensional scaling

Description

A wrapper around vegan::metaMDS.

Usage

NMDS(x, distance = "bray", k = 2, try = 20, trymax = 20, ...)

Arguments

x any Coe object
distance a dissiminarity index to feed vegan::vegdist (default: bray)
k numeric number of dimensions to feed vegan::metaMDS (default: 2)
try numeric minimum number of random starts to feed vegan::metaMDS (default: 20)
trymax numeric minimum number of random starts to feed vegan::metaMDS (default: 20)
... additional parameters to feed vegan::metaMDS

Details

For Details, see vegan::metaMDS

Value

what is returned by vegan::metaMDS plus $fac. And prepend NMDS class to it.

See Also

Other multivariate: CLUST(), KMEANS(), KMEDOIDS(), LDA(), MANOVA_PW(), MANOVA(), MDS(), MSHAPES(), PCA(), classification_metrics()
Examples

```r
x <- bot %>% efourier %>% NMDS

# Shepard diagram # before a Momocs wrapper
# vegan::stressplot(x)
```

---

**npoly**  
*Calculate natural polynomial fits on open outlines*

**Description**

Calculates natural polynomial coefficients, through a linear model fit (see `lm`), from a matrix of \((x;\ y)\) coordinates or an `Opn` object

**Usage**

```r
npoly(x, ...

## Default S3 method:
npoly(x, degree, ...)

## S3 method for class 'Opn'
npoly(
  x,
  degree,
  baseline1 = c(-0.5, 0),
  baseline2 = c(0.5, 0),
  nb.pts = 120,
  ...
)

## S3 method for class 'list'
npoly(x, ...)
```

**Arguments**

- `x`  
a matrix (or a list) of \((x;\ y)\) coordinates or an `Opn` object
- `degree`  
polynomial degree for the fit (the Intercept is also returned)
- `baseline1`  
numeric the \((x;\ y)\) coordinates of the first baseline by default \((x = -0.5;\ y = 0)\)
- `baseline2`  
numeric the \((x;\ y)\) coordinates of the second baseline by default \((x = 0.5;\ y = 0)\)
- `nb.pts`  
number of points to sample and on which to calculate polynomials
Value

when applied on a single shape, a list with components:

• coeff the coefficients (including the intercept)
• ortho whether orthogonal or natural polynomials were fitted
• degree degree of the fit (could be retrieved through coeff though)
• baseline1 the first baseline point (so far the first point)
• baseline2 the second baseline point (so far the last point)
• r2 the r2 from the fit
• mod the raw lm model

otherwise, an OpnCoe object.

See Also

Other polynomials: opoly_i(), opoly()

Examples

data(olea)
o <- olea[1]
op <- opoly(o, degree=4)
op
# shape reconstruction
opi <- opoly_i(op)
coo_plot(o)
coo_draw(opi, border="red")
# R2 for degree 1 to 10
r <- numeric()
for (i in 1:10) { r[i] <- npoly(o, degree=i)$r2 }
plot(2:10, r[2:10], type='b', pch=20, col='red', main='R2 / degree')
**oak**  

*Data: Configuration of landmarks of oak leaves*

**Description**  

**Format**  
A *Ldk* object containing 11 (x; y) landmarks from 176 oak leaves wings, from

**Source**  

**See Also**  
Other datasets: apodemus, bot, chaff, charring, flower, hearts, molars, mosquito, mouse, oak, olea, shapes, trilo, wings

---

**olea**  

*Data: Outline coordinates of olive seeds open outlines.*

**Description**  
Data: Outline coordinates of olive seeds open outlines.

**Format**  
An *Opn* object with the outline coordinates of olive seeds.

**Source**  
We thank Jean-Frederic Terral and Sarah Ivorra (UMR CBAE, Montpellier, France) from allowing us to share the data.

See Also

Other datasets: apodemus, bot, chaff, charring, flower, hearts, molars, mosquito, mouse, nsfishes, oak, shapes, trilo, wings

Description

In Momocs, Opn classes objects are lists of open outlines, with optional components, on which generic methods such as plotting methods (e.g. stack) and specific methods (e.g. npoly) can be applied. Opn objects are primarily Coo objects.

Usage

Opn(x, fac = dplyr::data_frame(), ldk = list())

Arguments

  x          list of matrices of (x; y) coordinates, or an array, or a data.frame (and friends)
  fac        (optional) a data.frame of factors and/or numerics specifying the grouping structure
  ldk        (optional) list of landmarks as row number indices

Value

an Opn object

See Also

Other classes: Coe(), Coo(), Ldk(), OpnCoe(), OutCoe(), Out(), TraCoe()

Examples

# Methods on Opn
methods(class=Opn)
# we load some open outlines. See ?olea for credits
olea
panel(olea)
# orthogonal polynomials
op <- opoly(olea, degree=5)
# we print the Coe
op
# Let's do a PCA on it
op.p <- PCA(op)
plot(op.p, 'domes')
plot(op.p, 'var')
# and now an LDA after a PCA
olda <- LDA(PCA(op), 'var')
# for CV table and others
olda
plot_LDA(olda)

OpnCoe  

Builds an OpnCoe object

Description

In Momocs, OpnCoe classes objects are wrapping around lists of morphometric coefficients, along with other informations, on which generic methods such as plotting methods (e.g. boxplot) and specific methods can be applied. OpnCoe objects are primarily Coe objects.

Usage

OpnCoe(
  coe = matrix(),
  fac = dplyr::data_frame(),
  method = character(),
  baseline1 = numeric(),
  baseline2 = numeric(),
  mod = list(),
  r2 = numeric()
)

Arguments

coe  
matrix of morphometric coefficients

fac  
(optionnal) a data.frame of factors, specifying the grouping structure

method  
used to obtain these coefficients

baseline1  
(x; y) coordinates of the first baseline point

baseline2  
(x; y) coordinates of the second baseline point

mod  
an R lm object, used to reconstruct shapes

r2  
numeric, the r-squared from every model

Value

an OpnCoe object

See Also

Other classes: Coe(), Coo(), Ldk(), Opn(), OutCoe(), Out(), TraCoe()

Examples

# all OpnCoe classes
methods(class='OpnCoe')
opoly  

*Calculate orthogonal polynomial fits on open outlines*

**Description**

Calculates orthogonal polynomial coefficients, through a linear model fit (see `lm`), from a matrix of \((x; y)\) coordinates or a `Opn` object.

**Usage**

```r
opoly(x, ...)
```

### Default S3 method:

```r
opoly(x, degree, ...)
```

### S3 method for class 'Opn'

```r
opoly(
  x,
  degree,
  baseline1 = c(-0.5, 0),
  baseline2 = c(0.5, 0),
  nb.pts = 120,
  ...
)
```

### S3 method for class 'list'

```r
opoly(x, ...)
```

**Arguments**

- `x`  
  a matrix (or a list) of \((x; y)\) coordinates
- `...`  
  useless here
- `degree`  
  polynomial degree for the fit (the Intercept is also returned)
- `baseline1`  
  numeric the \((x; y)\) coordinates of the first baseline by default \((x = -0.5; y = 0)\)
- `baseline2`  
  numeric the \((x; y)\) coordinates of the second baseline by default \((x = 0.5; y = 0)\)
- `nb.pts`  
  number of points to sample and on which to calculate polynomials

**Value**

A list with components when applied on a single shape:

- `coeff` the coefficients (including the intercept)
- `ortho` whether orthogonal or natural polynomials were fitted
- `degree` degree of the fit (could be retrieved through `coeff` though)
• baseline1 the first baseline point (so far the first point)
• baseline2 the second baseline point (so far the last point)
• r2 the r2 from the fit
• mod the raw lm model

otherwise an OpnCoe object.

Note

Orthogonal polynomials are sometimes called Legendre’s polynomials. They are preferred over natural polynomials since adding a degree do not change lower orders coefficients.

See Also

Other polynomials: npoly(), opoly_i()

Examples

data(olea)
o <- olea[1]
op <- opoly(o, degree=4)
op
# shape reconstruction
opi <- opoly_i(op)
coo_plot(o)
coo_draw(opi)
lines(opi, col='red')
# R2 for degree 1 to 10
r <- numeric()
for (i in 1:10) { r[i] <- opoly(o, degree=i)$r2 }
plot(2:10, r[2:10], type='b', pch=20, col='red', main='R2 / degree')

opoly_i

Calculates shape from a polynomial model

Description

Returns a matrix of (x; y) coordinates when passed with a list obtained with opoly or npoly.

Usage

opoly_i(pol, nb.pts = 120, reregister = TRUE)

npoly_i(pol, nb.pts = 120, reregister = TRUE)
Arguments

- `pol` a pol list such as created by `npoly` or `opoly`
- `nb.pts` the number of points to predict. By default (and cannot be higher) the number of points in the original shape.
- `reregister` logical whether to reregister the shape with the original baseline.

Value

a matrix of (x; y) coordinates.

See Also

Other polynomials: `npoly()`, `opoly()`

Examples

```r
data(olea)
o <- olea[5]
coo_plot(o)
for (i in 2:7){
x <- opoly_i(opoly(o, i))
coo_draw(x, border=col_summer(7)[i], points=FALSE) }
```

---

Out

`Out` builds an `Out` object.

Description

In Momocs, `Out`-classes objects are lists of closed outlines, with optional components, and on which generic methods such as plotting methods (e.g. `stack`) and specific methods (e.g. `efourier`) can be applied. `Out` objects are primarily `Coo` objects.

Usage

```r
Out(x, fac = dplyr::data_frame(), ldk = list())
```

Arguments

- `x` a list of matrices of (x; y) coordinates, or an array or an `Out` object or an `Ldk` object, or a data.frame (and friends)
- `fac` (optional) a `data.frame` of factors and/or numerics specifying the grouping structure
- `ldk` (optional) list of landmarks as row number indices

Value

an `Out` object
OutCoe

See Also

Other classes: Coe(), Coo(), Ldk(), OpnCoe(), Opn(), OutCoe(), TraCoe()

Examples

methods(class=Out)

OutCoe  

Builds an OutCoe object

Description

In Momocs, OutCoe classes objects are wrapping around lists of morphometric coefficients, along with other informations, on which generic methods such as plotting methods (e.g. boxplot) and specific methods can be applied. OutCoe objects are primarily Coe objects.

Usage

OutCoe(coe = matrix(), fac = dplyr::data.frame(), method, norm)

Arguments

coe  

matrix of harmonic coefficients

fac  

(optional) a data.frame of factors, specifying the grouping structure

method  

used to obtain these coefficients

norm  

the normalisation used to obtain these coefficients

Details

These methods can be applied on Out objects:

Value

an OutCoe object

See Also

Other classes: Coe(), Coo(), Ldk(), OpnCoe(), Opn(), Out(), TraCoe()

Examples

# all OutCoe methods
df <- methods(class='OutCoe')
### Description

All colorblind friendly RColorBrewer palettes recreated without the number of colors limitation and with transparency support thanks to `pal_alpha` that can be used alone. Also, all viridis palettes (see the package on CRAN), yet color ramps are borrowed and Momocs does not depend on it. Also, `pal_qual_solarized` based on Solarized: [http://ethanschoonover.com/solarized](http://ethanschoonover.com/solarized) and `pal_seq_grey` only shades of grey from `grey10` to `grey90`.

### Usage

```r
pal_alpha(cols, transp = 0)
pal_manual(cols, transp = 0)
pal_qual_solarized(n, transp = 0)
pal_seq_grey(n, transp = 0)
pal_div_BrBG(n, transp = 0)
pal_div_PiYG(n, transp = 0)
pal_div_PRGn(n, transp = 0)
pal_div_PuOr(n, transp = 0)
pal_div_RdBu(n, transp = 0)
pal_div_RdYlBu(n, transp = 0)
pal_qual_Dark2(n, transp = 0)
pal_qual_Paired(n, transp = 0)
pal_qual_Set2(n, transp = 0)
pal_seq_Blues(n, transp = 0)
pal_seq_BuGn(n, transp = 0)
pal_seq_BuPu(n, transp = 0)
pal_seq_GnBu(n, transp = 0)
```
pal_seq_Greens(n, transp = 0)
pal_seq_Greys(n, transp = 0)
pal_seq_Oranges(n, transp = 0)
pal_seq_OrRd(n, transp = 0)
pal_seq_PuBu(n, transp = 0)
pal_seq_PuBuGn(n, transp = 0)
pal_seq_PuRd(n, transp = 0)
pal_seq_Purples(n, transp = 0)
pal_seq_RdPu(n, transp = 0)
pal_seq_Reds(n, transp = 0)
pal_seq_YlGn(n, transp = 0)
pal_seq_YlGnBu(n, transp = 0)
pal_seq_YlOrBr(n, transp = 0)
pal_seq_YlOrRd(n, transp = 0)
pal_seq_magma(n, transp = 0)
pal_seq_inferno(n, transp = 0)
pal_seq_plasma(n, transp = 0)
pal_seq_viridis(n, transp = 0)

Arguments

cols: color(s) as hexadecimal values
transp: numeric between 0 and 1 (0, eg opaque, by default)
n: numeric number of colors
Details

Default color palettes are currently:

- `pal_qual=pal_qual_Set2`
- `pal_seq=pal_seq_viridis`
- `pal_div=pal_div_RdBu`

Note

RColorBrewer palettes are not happy when n is lower than 3 and above a given number for each palette. If this is the case, these functions will create a color palette with `colorRampPalette` and return colors even so.

Examples

```r
pal_div_BrBG(5) %>% barplot(rep(1, 5), col=.)
pal_div_BrBG(5, 0.5) %>% barplot(rep(1, 5), col=.)
```

Description

Plots all the outlines, side by side, from a Coo (Out, Opn or Ldk) objects.

Usage

```r
panel(x, ...)
```

## S3 method for class 'Out'
panel(
  x,
  dim,
  cols,
  borders,
  fac,
  palette = col_summer,
  coo_sample = 120,
  names = NULL,
  cex.names = 0.6,
  points = TRUE,
  points.pch = 3,
  points.cex = 0.2,
  points.col,
  ...
)
## Arguments

**x**  
The Coo object to plot.

**cols**  
A vector of colors for drawing the outlines. Either a single value or of length exactly equal to the number of coordinates.

**borders**  
A vector of colors for drawing the borders. Either a single value or of length exactly equals to the number of coordinates.

**fac**  
a factor within the $fac$ slot for colors

**palette**  
a color

**coo_sample**  
if not NULL the number of point per shape to display (to plot quickly)

**names**  
whether to plot names or not. If TRUE uses shape names, or something for $fac$ dispatcher
cex.names a cex for the names
points logical (for Ldk) whether to draw points
points.pch (for Ldk) and a pch for these points
points.cex (for Ldk) and a cex for these points
points.col (for Ldk) and a col for these points

Note

If you want to reorder shapes according to a factor, use arrange.

See Also

Other Coo_graphics: inspect(), stack()

Examples

panel(mosquito, names=TRUE, cex.names=0.5)
panel(olea)
panel(bot, c(4, 10))
# an illustration of the use of fac
panel(bot, fac='type', palette=col_spring, names=TRUE)

papers grindr papers for shape plots

Description

Papers on which to use drawers for building custom shape plots using the grindr approach. See examples and vignettes.

Usage

paper(coo, ...)
paper_white(coo)
paper_grid(coo, grid = c(10, 5), cols = c("#ffa500", "#e5e5e5"), ...)
paper_chess(coo, n = 50, col = "#E5E5E5")
paper_dots(coo, pch = 20, n = 50, col = "#7F7F7F")
Arguments

  coo      a single shape or any Coo object
  ...     more arguments to feed the plotting function within each paper function
  grid    numeric of length 2 to (roughly) specify the number of majors lines, and the
          number of minor lines within two major ones
  cols    colors (hexadecimal preferred) to use for grid drawing
  n       numeric number of squares for the chessboard
  col     color (hexadecimal) to use for chessboard drawing
  pch     to use for dots

Note

  This approach will (soon) replace coo_plot and friends in further versions. All comments are welcome.

See Also

  Other grindr: drawers, layers_morphospace, layers, mosaic_engine(), pile(), plot_LDA(),
               plot_NMDS(), plot_PCA()

---

PCA	Principal component analysis on Coo objects

Description

  Performs a PCA on Coo objects, using prcomp.

Usage

  PCA(x, scale., center, fac)

   ## S3 method for class 'OutCoe'
   PCA(x, scale. = FALSE, center = TRUE, fac)

   ## S3 method for class 'OpnCoe'
   PCA(x, scale. = FALSE, center = TRUE, fac)

   ## S3 method for class 'LdkCoe'
   PCA(x, scale. = FALSE, center = TRUE, fac)

   ## S3 method for class 'TraCoe'
   PCA(x, scale. = TRUE, center = TRUE, fac)

   ## Default S3 method: 
   PCA(x, scale. = TRUE, center = TRUE, fac = dplyr::data_frame())

   as_PCA(x, fac)
Arguments

- `x`: a Coe object or an appropriate object (e.g., `prcomp`) for `as_PCA`.
- `scale`: logical whether to scale the input data.
- `center`: logical whether to center the input data.
- `fac`: any factor or data.frame to be passed to `as_PCA` and for use with `plot.PCA`.

Details

By default, methods on Coe object do not scale the input data but center them. There is also a generic method (e.g., for traditional morphometrics) that centers and scales data.

Value

A 'PCA' object on which to apply `plot.PCA`, among others. This list has several components, most of them inherited from the `prcomp` object:

1. `sdev`: the standard deviations of the principal components (i.e., the square roots of the eigenvalues of the covariance/correlation matrix, though the calculation is actually done with the singular values of the data matrix).
2. `eig`: the cumulated proportion of variance along the PC axes.
3. `rotation`: the matrix of variable loadings (i.e., a matrix whose columns contain the eigenvectors). The function `princomp` returns this in the element loadings.
4. `center`, `scale`: the centering and scaling used.
5. `x`: PCA scores (the value of the rotated data (the centred (and scaled if requested) data multiplied by the rotation matrix)).
6. Other components are inherited from the Coe object passed to `PCA`, e.g., `fac`, `mshape`, `method`, `baseline1`, and `baseline2`, etc. They are documented in the corresponding *Coe file.

See Also

Other multivariate: `CLUST()`, `KMEANS()`, `KMEDOIDS()`, `LDA()`, `MANOVA_PW()`, `MANOVA()`, `MDS()`, `MSHAPES()`, `NMDS()`, `classification_metrics()`.

Examples

```r
bot.f <- efourier(bot, 12)
bot.p <- PCA(bot.f)
bot.p
plot(bot.p, morpho=FALSE)
plot(bot.p, 'type')

op <- npoly(olea, 5)
op.p <- PCA(op)
op.p
plot(op.p, 1, morpho=TRUE)

wp <- fgProcrustes(wings, tol=1e-4)
wp.p <- PCA(wp)
```
### PCcontrib

Shape variation along PC axes

**Description**

Calculates and plots shape variation along Principal Component axes.

**Usage**

```r
PCcontrib(PCA, ...)
```

### S3 method for class 'PCA'

```r
PCcontrib(PCA, nax, sd.r = c(-2, -1, -0.5, 0, 0.5, 1, 2), gap = 1, ...)
```

**Arguments**

- `PCA` a PCA object
- `...` additional parameter to pass to `coo_draw`
- `nax` the range of PCs to plot (1 to 99pc total variance by default)
- `sd.r` a single or a range of mean +/- sd values (eg: c(-1, 0, 1))
- `gap` for combined-Coe, an adjustment variable for gap between shapes. (bug)Default to 1 (which should never superimpose shapes), reduce it to get a more compact plot.

**Value**

(invisibly) a list with `gg` the ggplot object and `shp` the list of shapes.

**Examples**

```r
bot.p <- PCA(efourier(bot, 12))
PCcontrib(bot.p, nax=1:3)
## Not run:
library(ggplot2)
gg <- PCcontrib(bot.p, nax=1:8, sd.r=c(-5, -3, -2, -1, -0.5, 0, 0.5, 1, 2, 3, 5))
gg$gg + geom_polygon(fill="slategrey", col="black") + ggtitle("A nice title")
## End(Not run)
```
perm

Permutations and breed Coe (and others) objects

Description

This method applies permutations column-wise on the coe of any Coe object but relies on a function that can be used on any matrix. For a Coe object, it uses sample on every column (or row) with (or without) replacement.

Usage

perm(x, ...)

## Default S3 method:
perm(x, margin = 2, size, replace = TRUE, ...)

## S3 method for class 'Coe'
perm(x, size, replace = TRUE, ...)

Arguments

x the object to permute
...
useless here
margin numeric whether 1 or 2 (rows or columns)
size numeric the required size for the final object, same size by default.
replace logical, whether to use sample with replacement

See Also

Other farming: breed()

Examples

m <- matrix(1:12, nrow=3)
m
perm(m, margin=2, size=5)
perm(m, margin=1, size=10)

bot.f <- efourier(bot, 12)
bot.m <- perm(bot.f, 80)
bot.m
pile  

Graphical pile of shapes

Description

Pile all shapes in the same graphical window. Useful to check their normalization in terms of size, position, rotation, first point, etc. It is, essentially, a shortcut around paper + drawers of the grindr family.

Usage

pile(coo, f, sample, subset, pal, paper_fun, draw_fun, transp, ...)

## Default S3 method:
pile(
  coo,
  f,
  sample,
  subset,
  pal = pal_qual,
  paper_fun = paper,
  draw_fun = draw_curves,
  transp = 0,
  ...
)

## S3 method for class 'list'
pile(
  coo,
  f,
  sample = 64,
  subset = 1000,
  pal = pal_qual,
  paper_fun = paper,
  draw_fun = draw_curves,
  transp = 0,
  ...
)

## S3 method for class 'array'
pile(
  coo,
  f,
  sample = 64,
  subset = 1000,
  pal = pal_qual,
  paper_fun = paper,
```r
draw_fun = draw_landmarks,
transp = 0,
...)

## S3 method for class 'Out'
pile(
  coo,
  f,
  sample = 64,
  subset = 1000,
  pal = pal.qual,
  paper_fun = paper,
  draw_fun = draw_outlines,
  transp = 0,
  ...
)

## S3 method for class 'Opn'
pile(
  coo,
  f,
  sample = 64,
  subset = 1000,
  pal = pal.qual,
  paper_fun = paper,
  draw_fun = draw_curves,
  transp = 0,
  ...
)

## S3 method for class 'Ldk'
pile(
  coo,
  f,
  sample = 64,
  subset = 1000,
  pal = pal.qual,
  paper_fun = paper,
  draw_fun = draw_landmarks,
  transp = 0,
  ...
)

Arguments

coo a single shape or any Coo object
f factor specification
```
sample    numeric number of points to coo_sample if the number of shapes is > 1000 (default: 64). If non-numeric (eg FALSE) do not sample.
subset    numeric only draw this number of (randomly chosen) shapes if the number of shapes is > 1000 (default: 1000) If non-numeric (eg FALSE) do not sample.
pal        palette among palettes (default: pal_qual)
paper_fun  a papers function (default: paper)
draw_fun   one of drawers for pile.list
transp     numeric for transparency (default:adjusted, min:0, max=0)
...    more arguments to feed the core drawer, depending on the object

Details
Large Coo are sampled, both in terms of the number of shapes and of points to drawn.

Note
A variation of this plot was called stack before Momocs 1.2.5

See Also
Other grindr: drawers, layers_morphospace, layers, mosaic_engine(), papers, plot_LDA(), plot_NMDS(), plot_PCA()

Examples
# all Coo are supported with sensible defaults
pile(bot)  # outlines
pile(olea, ~var, pal=pal_qual_Dark2, paper_fun=paper_grid)  # curves
pile(wings)  # landmarks

# you can continue the pipe with compatible drawers
pile(bot, trans=0.9) %>% draw_centroid

# if you are not happy with this, build your own!
# eg see Momocs::pile.Out (no quotes)
my_pile <- function(x, col_labels="red", transp=0.5){
x %>% paper_chess(n=100) %>%
draw_landmarks(transp=transp) %>%
draw_labels(col=col_labels)
}
# using it
wings %>% my_pile(transp=3/4)

# and as gridr functions propagate, you can even continue:
wings %>% my_pile() %>% draw_centroid(col="blue", cex=5)

# method on lists
bot$coo %>% pile
# it can be tuned when we have a list of landmarks with:
wings$coo %>% pile(draw_fun=draw_landmarks)

# or on arrays (turn for draw_landmarks)
wings$coo %>% l2a %>% # we now have an array
   pile

---

### pix2chc

Convert (x; y) coordinates to chaincoded coordinates

#### Description

Useful to convert (x; y) coordinates to chain-coded coordinates.

#### Usage

- `pix2chc(coo)`
- `chc2pix(chc)`

#### Arguments

- `coo` (x; y) coordinates passed as a matrix
- `chc` chain coordinates

#### Note

Note this function will be deprecated from Momocs when Momacs and Momit will be fully operational.

#### References


#### See Also

- `chc2pix`

Other import functions: `import_Conte()`, `import_StereoMorph_curve1()`, `import_jpg1()`, `import_jpg()`, `import_tps()`, `import_txt()`

Other import functions: `import_Conte()`, `import_StereoMorph_curve1()`, `import_jpg1()`, `import_jpg()`, `import_tps()`, `import_txt()`

#### Examples

```r
pix2chc(shapes[1]) %>% print %>% # from pix to chc
chc2pix() # and back```
### Description

The Momocs' LDA plotter with many graphical options.

### Usage

```r
## S3 method for class 'LDA'
plot(
  x,
  fac = x$fac,
  xax = 1,
  yax = 2,
  points = TRUE,
  col = "#000000",
  pch = 20,
  cex = 0.5,
  palette = col_solarized,
  center.origin = FALSE,
  zoom = 1,
  xlim = NULL,
  ylim = NULL,
  bg = par("bg"),
  grid = TRUE,
  nb.grids = 3,
  morphospace = FALSE,
  pos.shp = c("range", "full", "circle", "xy", "range_axes", "full_axes")[1],
  amp.shp = 1,
  size.shp = 1,
  nb.shp = 12,
  nr.shp = 6,
  nc.shp = 5,
  rotate.shp = 0,
  flipx.shp = FALSE,
  flipy.shp = FALSE,
  pts.shp = 60,
  border.shp = col_alpha("#000000", 0.5),
  lwd.shp = 1,
  col.shp = col_alpha("#000000", 0.95),
  stars = FALSE,
  ellipses = FALSE,
  conf.ellipses = 0.5,
  ellipsesax = TRUE,
  conf.ellipsesax = c(0.5, 0.9),
  lty.ellipsesax = 1,
)
lwd.ellipsesax = sqrt(2),
chull = FALSE,
chull.lty = 1,
chull.filled = FALSE,
chull.filled.alpha = 0.92,
density = FALSE,
lev.density = 20,
contour = FALSE,
lev.contour = 3,
n.kde2d = 100,
delaunay = FALSE,
loadings = FALSE,
labels.points = FALSE,
col.labels.points = par("fg"),
cex.labels.points = 0.6,
abbreviate.labels.points = TRUE,
labels.groups = TRUE,
cex.labels.groups = 0.8,
rect.labels.groups = FALSE,
abbreviate.labels.groups = FALSE,
color.legend = FALSE,
axis.names = TRUE,
axis.var = TRUE,
unit = FALSE,
eigen = TRUE,
rug = TRUE,
title = substitute(x),
box = TRUE,
old.par = TRUE,
...
)

Arguments

x
an object of class "LDA", typically obtained with LDA

fac
name or the column id from the $fac slot, or a formula combining column names from the $fac slot (cf. examples). A factor or a numeric of the same length can also be passed on the fly.

xax
the first PC axis

yax
the second PC axis

points
logical whether to plot points

col
a color for the points (either global, for every level of the fac or for every individual, see examples)

pch
a pch for the points (either global, for every level of the fac or for every individual, see examples)

cex
the size of the points
palette

center.origin logical whether to center the plot onto the origin

zoom to keep your distances

xlim numeric of length two ; if provided along with ylim, the x and y lims to use

ylim numeric of length two ; if provided along with xlim, the x and y lims to use

bg color for the background

grid logical whether to draw a grid

nb.grids and how many of them

morphospace logical whether to add the morphological space

pos.shp passed to morphospace_positions, one of "range", "full", "circle", "xy", "range_axes", "full_axes". Or directly a matrix of positions. See morphospace_positions

amp.shp amplification factor for shape deformation

size.shp the size of the shapes

nb.shp (pos.shp="circle") the number of shapes on the compass

nr.shp (pos.shp="full" or "range") the number of shapes per row

nc.shp (pos.shp="full" or "range") the number of shapes per column

rotate.shp angle in radians to rotate shapes (if several methods, a vector of angles)

flipx.shp same as above, whether to apply coo_flipx

flipy.shp same as above, whether to apply coo_flipy

pts.shp the number of points fro drawing shapes

border.shp the border color of the shapes

lwd.shp the line width for these shapes

col.shp the color of the shapes

stars logical whether to draw "stars"

ellipses logical whether to draw confidence ellipses

conf.ellipses numeric the quantile for the (bivariate gaussian) confidence ellipses

ellipsesax logical whether to draw ellipse axes

conf.ellipsesax one or more numeric, the quantiles for the (bivariate gaussian) ellipses axes

lty.ellipsesax if yes, the lty with which to draw these axes

lwd.ellipsesax if yes, one or more numeric for the line widths

chull logical whether to draw a convex hull

chull.lty if yes, its linetype

chull.filled logical whether to add filled convex hulls

chull.filled.alpha numeric alpha transparency

density whether to add a 2d density kernel estimation (based on kde2d)

lev.density if yes, the number of levels to plot (through image)
contour  whether to add contour lines based on 2d density kernel
lev.contour  if yes, the (approximate) number of lines to draw
n.kde2d  the number of bins for kde2d, ie the 'smoothness' of density kernel
delaunay  logical whether to add a delaunay 'mesh' between points
loadings  logical whether to add loadings for every variables
labels.points  if TRUE rownames are used as labels, a colname from $fac can also be passed
col.labels.points  a color for these labels, otherwise inherited from fac
cex.labels.points  a cex for these labels
abbreviate.labels.points  logical whether to abbreviate
labels.groups  logical whether to add labels for groups
cex.labels.groups  if yes, a numeric for the size of the labels
rect.labels.groups  logical whether to add a rectangle behind groups names
abbreviate.labels.groups  logical, whether to abbreviate group names
color.legend  logical whether to add a (cheap) color legend for numeric fac
axis.names  logical whether to add PC names
axisvar  logical whether to draw the variance they explain
unit  logical whether to add plane unit
eigen  logical whether to draw a plot of the eigen values
rug  logical whether to add rug to margins
title  character a name for the plot
box  whether to draw a box around the plotting region
old.par  whether to restore the old par. Set it to FALSE if you want to reuse the graphical window.
...  useless here, just to fit the generic plot

Details
Widely inspired by the "layers" philosophy behind graphical functions of the ade4 R package.

Note
Morphospaces are deprecated so far. 99% of the code is shared with plot.PCA waiting for a general rewriting of a multivariate plotter. See https://github.com/vbonhomme/Momocs/issues/121

See Also
LDA, plot.CV, plot.CV2, plot.PCA.
**Description**

The Momocs’ **PCA** plotter with morphospaces and many graphical options.

**Usage**

```r
## S3 method for class 'PCA'
plot(
  x,
  fac,
  xax = 1,
  yax = 2,
  points = TRUE,
  col = "#000000",
  pch = 20,
  cex = 0.5,
  palette = col_solarized,
  center.origin = FALSE,
  zoom = 1,
  xlim = NULL,
  ylim = NULL,
  bg = par("bg"),
  grid = TRUE,
  nb.grids = 3,
  morphospace = TRUE,
  pos.shp = c("range", "full", "circle", "xy", "range_axes", "full_axes")[1],
  amp.shp = 1,
  size.shp = 1,
  nb.shp = 12,
  nr.shp = 6,
  nc.shp = 5,
  rotate.shp = 0,
  flipx.shp = FALSE,
  flipy.shp = FALSE,
  pts.shp = 60,
  border.shp = col_alpha("#000000", 0.5),
  lwd.shp = 1,
  col.shp = col_alpha("#000000", 0.95),
  stars = FALSE,
  ellipses = FALSE,
  conf.ellipses = 0.5,
  ellipsesax = FALSE,
  conf.ellipsesax = c(0.5, 0.9),
  lty.ellipsesax = 1,
)```

Arguments

x PCA, typically obtained with PCA
fac name or the column id from the $fac slot, or a formula combining column names from the $fac slot (cf. examples). A factor or a numeric of the same length can also be passed on the fly.
xax the first PC axis
yax the second PC axis
points logical whether to plot points
col a color for the points (either global, for every level of the fac or for every individual, see examples)
pch a pch for the points (either global, for every level of the fac or for every individual, see examples)
cex the size of the points
palette a palette
center.origin logical whether to center the plot onto the origin
zoom to keep your distances
xlim numeric of length two; if provided along with ylim, the x and y lims to use
ylim numeric of length two; if provided along with xlim, the x and y lims to use
bg color for the background
grid logical whether to draw a grid
nb.grids and how many of them
morphospace logical whether to add the morphological space
pos.shp passed to morphospace_positions, one of "range", "full", "circle", "xy", "range_axes", "full_axes". Or directly a matrix of positions. See morphospace_positions
amp.shp amplification factor for shape deformation
size.shp the size of the shapes
nb.shp (pos.shp="circle") the number of shapes on the compass
nr.shp (pos.shp="full" or "range") the number of shapes per row
nc.shp (pos.shp="full" or "range") the number of shapes per column
rotate.shp angle in radians to rotate shapes (if several methods, a vector of angles)
flpx.shp same as above, whether to apply coo_flpx
flpy.shp same as above, whether to apply coo_flipy
pts.shp the number of points fro drawing shapes
border.shp the border color of the shapes
lwd.shp the line width for these shapes
col.shp the color of the shapes
stars logical whether to draw "stars"
ellipses logical whether to draw confidence ellipses
conf.ellipses numeric the quantile for the (bivariate gaussian) confidence ellipses
ellipsesax logical whether to draw ellipse axes
conf.ellipsesax one or more numeric, the quantiles for the (bivariate gaussian) ellipses axes
lty.ellipsesax if yes, the lty with which to draw these axes
lwd.ellipsesax if yes, one or more numeric for the line widths
chull logical whether to draw a convex hull
chull.lty if yes, its linetype
chull.filled logical whether to add filled convex hulls
chull.filled.alpha numeric alpha transparency
density whether to add a 2d density kernel estimation (based on kde2d)
lev.density if yes, the number of levels to plot (through image)
contour whether to add contour lines based on 2d density kernel
lev.contour if yes, the (approximate) number of lines to draw
n.kde2d the number of bins for kde2d, ie the 'smoothness' of density kernel
delaunay logical whether to add a delaunay 'mesh' between points
loadings logical whether to add loadings for every variables
labelspoints if TRUE rownames are used as labels, a colname from $fac can also be passed
col.labelspoints a color for these labels, otherwise inherited from fac
cex.labelspoints a cex for these labels
abbreviate.labelspoints logical whether to abbreviate
labelsgroups logical whether to add labels for groups
cex.labelsgroups if yes, a numeric for the size of the labels
rect.labelsgroups logical whether to add a rectangle behind groups names
abbreviate.labelsgroups logical, whether to abbreviate group names
color.legend logical whether to add a (cheap) color legend for numeric fac
axisnames logical whether to add PC names
axisvar logical whether to draw the variance they explain
unit logical whether to add plane unit
eigen logical whether to draw a plot of the eigen values
rug logical whether to add rug to margins
title character a name for the plot
box whether to draw a box around the plotting region
old.par whether to restore the old par. Set it to FALSE if you want to reuse the graphical window.
... useless here, just to fit the generic plot

Details
Widely inspired by the "layers" philosophy behind graphical functions of the ade4 R package.

Note
NAs in $fac are handled quite experimentally. More importantly, as of early 2018, I plan I complete rewrite of plot.PCA and other multivariate plotters.

See Also
plot.LDA
Examples

```r
## Not run:
bot.f <- efourier(bot, 12)
bot.p <- PCA(bot.f)

### Morphospace options
plot(bot.p, pos.shp="full")
plot(bot.p, pos.shp="range")
plot(bot.p, pos.shp="xy")
plot(bot.p, pos.shp="circle")
plot(bot.p, pos.shp="range_axes")
plot(bot.p, pos.shp="full_axes")

plot(bot.p, morpho=FALSE)

### Passing factors to plot.PCA
# 3 equivalent methods
plot(bot.p, "type")
plot(bot.p, 1)
plot(bot.p, ~type)

# let's create a dummy factor of the correct length
# and another added to the $fac with mutate
f <- factor(rep(letters[1:2], 20))
z <- factor(rep(LETTERS[1:2], 20))
bot %<>% mutate(cs=coo_centsize(.), z=z)
bp <- bot %>% efourier %>% PCA
# so bp contains type, cs (numeric) and z; not f
# yet f can be passed on the fly
plot(bp, f)
# numeric fac are allowed
plot(bp, "cs", cex=3, color.legend=TRUE)
# formula allows combinations of factors
plot(bp, ~type+z)

### other morphometric approaches works the same
# open curves
op <- npoly(olea, 5)
op.p <- PCA(op)
op.p
plot(op.p, ~ domes + var, morpho=TRUE) # use of formula

# landmarks
wp <- fgProcrustes(wings, tol=1e-4)
wp <- PCA(wp)
wp
plot(wp, 1)

# traditionnal measurements
flower %>% PCA %>% plot(1)
```
# plot.PCA can be used after a PCA
PCA(iris[, 1:4], fac=iris$Species) %>% plot(1)

### Cosmetic options

### window
plot(bp, 1, zoom=2)
plot(bp, zoom=0.5)
plot(bp, center.origin=FALSE, grid=FALSE)

### colors
plot(bp, col="red") # globally
plot(bp, 1, col=c("#00FF00", "#0000FF")) # for every level
plot(bp, 1, col=rep(c("#00FF00", "#0000FF"), each=20))
plot(bp, 1, col=rep(c("#00FF00", "forestgreen"), each=20))

### ellipses
plot(bp, 1, conf.ellipsesax=2/3)
plot(bp, 1, ellipsesax=FALSE)
plot(bp, 1, ellipsesax=TRUE, ellipses=TRUE)

### stars
plot(bp, 1, stars=TRUE, ellipsesax=FALSE)

### convex hulls
plot(bp, 1, chull=TRUE)
plot(bp, 1, chull.lty=3)

### filled convex hulls
plot(bp, 1, chull.filled=TRUE)
plot(bp, 1, chull.filled.alpha = 0.8, chull.lty =1) # you can omit chull.filled=TRUE

### density kernel
plot(bp, 1, density=TRUE, contour=TRUE, lev.contour=10)

### delaunay
plot(bp, 1, delaunay=TRUE)

### loadings
flower %>% PCA %>% plot(1, loadings=TRUE)

### point/group labelling
plot(bp, 1, labelspoint=TRUE) # see options for abbreviations
plot(bp, 1, labelsgroup=TRUE) # see options for abbreviations

### clean axes, no rug, no border, random title
plot(bp, axisvar=FALSE, axisnames=FALSE, rug=FALSE, box=FALSE, title="random")

### no eigen
plot(bp, eigen=FALSE) # eigen cause troubles to graphical window
# eigen may causes troubles to the graphical window. you can try old.par = TRUE
plot_CV

## End(Not run)

plot_CV

### Description

Either with frequencies (or percentages) plus marginal sums, and values as heatmaps. Used in Momocs for plotting cross-validation tables but may be used for any table (likely with freq=FALSE).

### Usage

```r
plot_CV(  
  x,  
  freq = FALSE,  
  rm0 = FALSE,  
  pc = FALSE,  
  fill = TRUE,  
  labels = TRUE,  
  axis.size = 10,  
  axis.x.angle = 45,  
  cell.size = 2.5,  
  signif = 2,  
  ...
)
```

## Default S3 method:

```r
plot_CV(  
  x,  
  freq = FALSE,  
  rm0 = FALSE,  
  pc = FALSE,  
  fill = TRUE,  
  labels = TRUE,  
  axis.size = 10,  
  axis.x.angle = 45,  
  cell.size = 2.5,  
  signif = 2,  
  ...
)
```

## S3 method for class 'LDA'

```r
plot_CV(  
  x,  
  freq = TRUE,  
  rm0 = TRUE,
)```
pc = TRUE,
fill = TRUE,
labels = TRUE,
axis.size = 10,
axis.x.angle = 45,
cell.size = 2.5,
signif = 2,
... 
)

Arguments

x a (cross-validation table) or an LDA object
freq logical whether to display frequencies (within an actual class) or counts
rm0 logical whether to remove zeros
pc logical whether to multiply proportion by 100, ie display percentages
fill logical whether to fill cell according to count/freq
labels logical whether to add text labels on cells
axis.size numeric to adjust axis labels
axis.x.angle numeric to rotate x-axis labels
cell.size numeric to adjust text labels on cells
signif numeric to round frequencies using signif
... useless here

Value

a ggplot object

See Also

LDA, plot.LDA, and (pretty much the same) plot_table.

Examples

h <- hearts %>%
  fgProcrustes(0.01) %>% coo_slide(ldk=2) %T>% stack %>%
  efourier(6, norm=FALSE) %>% LDA(~aut)

h %>% plot.CV()

# or build your own using the prepared data_frame:
df <- h %>% plot.CV() %$$ data
df
# you can even use it as a cross-table plotter
bot$fac %>% table %>% plot_CV()

plot_CV2

Plots a cross-correlation table

## Description

Or any contingency/confusion table. A simple graphic representation based on variable width and/or color for arrows or segments, based on the relative frequencies.

## Usage

```r
plot_CV2(x, ...)
```

## S3 method for class 'LDA'

```r
plot_CV2(x, ...)
```

## S3 method for class 'table'

```r
plot_CV2(x, 
  links.FUN = arrows, 
  col = TRUE, 
  col0 = "black", 
  col.breaks = 5, 
  palette = col_heat, 
  lwd = TRUE, 
  lwd0 = 5, 
  gap.dots = 0.2, 
  pch.dots = 20, 
  gap.names = 0.25, 
  cex.names = 1, 
  legend = TRUE, 
  ...)
```

## Arguments

- `x`: an LDA object, a table or a squared matrix
- `...`: useless here.
- `links.FUN`: a function to draw the links: eg segments (by default), arrows, etc.
- `col`: logical whether to vary the color of the links
- `col0`: a color for the default link (when col = FALSE)
- `col.breaks`: the number of different colors
- `palette`: a color palette, eg col_summer, col_hot, etc.
lwd logical whether to vary the width of the links
lwd0 a width for the default link (when lwd = FALSE)
gap.dots numeric to set space between the dots and the links
pch.dots a pch for the dots
gap.names numeric to set the space between the dots and the group names
cex.names a cex for the names
legend logical whether to add a legend

Note
When freq=FALSE, the fill colors are not weighted within actual classes and should not be displayed if classes sizes are not balanced.

See Also
LDA, plot.LDA, plot.CV.

Examples
# Below various table that you can try. We will use the last one for the examples.
## Not run:
#pure random
a <- sample(rep(letters[1:4], each=10))
b <- sample(rep(letters[1:4], each=10))
tab <- table(a, b)

# veryhuge + some structure
a <- sample(rep(letters[1:10], each=10))
b <- sample(rep(letters[1:10], each=10))
tab <- table(a, b)
diag(tab) <- round(runif(10, 10, 20))
tab <- matrix(c(8, 3, 1, 0, 0,
               2, 7, 1, 2, 3,
               3, 5, 9, 1, 1,
               1, 1, 2, 7, 1,
               0, 9, 1, 4, 5), 5, 5, byrow=TRUE)
tab <- as.table(tab)

## End(Not run)
# good prediction
# tab <- matrix(c(8, 1, 1, 0, 0,
#                 1, 7, 1, 0, 0,
#                 1, 2, 9, 1, 0,
#                 1, 1, 1, 7, 1,
#                 0, 0, 0, 1, 8), 5, 5, byrow=TRUE)
tab <- as.table(tab)

plot.CV2(tab)
plot_devsegments

Draws colored segments from a matrix of coordinates.

Description

Given a matrix of (x; y) coordinates, draws segments between every points defined by the row of the matrix and uses a color to display an information.

Usage

plot_devsegments(coo, cols, lwd = 1)

Arguments

coo A matrix of coordinates.
cols A vector of color of length = nrow(coo).
lwd The lwd to use for drawing segments.

See Also

Other plotting functions: coo_arrows(), coo_draw(), coo_listpanel(), coo_lolli(), coo_plot(), coo_ruban(), ldk_chull(), ldk_confell(), ldk_contour(), ldk_labels(), ldk_links(), plot_table()
Examples

```r
# we load some data
guinness <- coo_sample(bot[9], 100)

# we calculate the diff between 48 harm and one with 6 harm.
out.6 <- efourier_i(efourier(guinness, nb.h=6), nb.pts=120)

# we calculate deviations, you can also try 'edm'
dev <- edm_nearest(out.6, guinness) / coo_centsize(out.6)

# we prepare the color scale
d.cut <- cut(dev, breaks=20, labels=FALSE, include.lowest=TRUE)
cols <- paste0(col_summer(20)[d.cut], 'CC')

# we draw the results
coo_plot(guinness, main='Guiness fitted with 6 harm.', points=FALSE)
par(xpd=NA)
plot_devsegments(out.6, cols=cols, lwd=4)
coo_draw(out.6, lty=2, points=FALSE, col=NA)
par(xpd=FALSE)
```

---

### plot_LDA

**LDA plot using grindr layers**

#### Description

Quickly visualise LDA objects and build custom plots using the layers. See examples.

#### Usage

```r
plot_LDA(
x,
axes = c(1, 2),
palette = pal_qual,
points = TRUE,
points_transp = 1/4,
morphospace = FALSE,
morphospace_position = "range",
chull = TRUE,
chullfilled = FALSE,
labelgroups = FALSE,
legend = TRUE,
title = "",
center_origin = TRUE,
zoom = 0.9,
eigen = TRUE,
box = TRUE,
```
plot_LDA

```r
  iftwo_layer = layer_histogram_2,
  iftwo_split = FALSE,
  axesnames = TRUE,
  axesvar = TRUE
)
```

**Arguments**

- `x` LDA object
- `axes` numeric of length two to select PCs to use (c(1, 2) by default)
- `palette` color palette to use col_summer by default
- `points` logical whether to draw this with layer_points
- `points_transp` numeric to feed layer_points (default: 0.25)
- `morphospace` logical whether to draw this using layer_morphospace_PCA
- `morphospace_position` to feed layer_morphospace_PCA (default: "range")
- `chull` logical whether to draw this with layer_chull
- `chullfilled` logical whether to draw this with layer_chullfilled
- `labelgroups` logical whether to draw this with layer_labelgroups
- `legend` logical whether to draw this with layer_legend
- `title` character if specified, fee layer_title (default to "")
- `center_origin` logical whether to center origin
- `zoom` numeric zoom level for the frame (default: 0.9)
- `eigen` logical whether to draw this using layer_eigen
- `box` logical whether to draw this using layer_box
- `iftwo_layer` function (no quotes) for drawing LD1 when there are two levels. So far, one of layer_histogram_2 (default) or layer_density_2
- `iftwo_split` to feed split argument in layer_histogram_2 or layer_density_2
- `axesnames` logical whether to draw this using layer_axesnames
- `axesvar` logical whether to draw this using layer_axesvar

**Note**

This approach will replace `plot.LDA`. This is part of `grindr` approach that may be packaged at some point. All comments are welcome.

**See Also**

Other `grindr`: `drawers`, `layers_morphospace`, `layers`, `mosaic_engine()`, `papers`, `pile()`, `plot_NMDS()`, `plot_PCA()`
Examples

### First prepare an LDA object

```r
# Some outlines with bot
bl <- bot %>%
  # cheap alignement before efourier
  coo_align() %>% coo_center %>% coo_slidedirection("left") %>%
  # add a fake column
  mutate(fake=sample(letters[1:5], 40, replace=TRUE)) %>%
  # EFT
  efourier(6, norm=FALSE) %>%
  # LDA
  LDA(~fake)
```

```r
bl %>% plot_LDA %>% layer_morphospace_LDA
```

# Below inherited from plot_PCA and to adapt here.

```r
#plot_PCA(bp)
#plot_PCA(bp, ~type)
#plot_PCA(bp, ~fake)
```

# Some curves with olea

```r
#op <- olea %>%
  #mutate(s=coo_area(.)) %>%
  #filter(var !="Cypre") %>%
  #chop(~view) %>% lapply(opoly, 5, nb.pts=90) %>%
  #combine %>% PCA
  #op$fac$s %<>% as.character() %>% as.numeric()

#op %>% plot_PCA(title="hi there!")
```

### Now we can play with layers
# and for instance build a custom plot
# it should start with plot_PCA()

```r
#my_plot <- function(x, ...){
#  x %>%
#    plot_PCA(...) %>%
#    layer_points %>%
#    layer_ellipsesaxes %>%
#    layer_rug
#  }
```

# and even continue after this function
# op %>% my_plot(~var, axes=c(1, 3)) %>%
#    layer_title("hi there!") %>%
#    layer_stars()

# You get the idea.
plot_MSHAPES

Pairwise comparison of a list of shapes

Description

"Confusion matrix" of a list of shapes. See examples.

Usage

plot_MSHAPES(x, draw_fun, size, palette)

Arguments

x a list of shapes (eg as returned by MSHAPES)
draw_fun one of draw_outline, draw_curves, draw_landmarks. When the result of MSHAPES is passed, detected based on $Coe, otherwise default to draw_curves.
size numeric shrinking factor for shapes (and coo_template; 3/4 by default)
palette on of palettes

Note

Directly inspired by Chitwood et al. (2016) in New Phytologist

Examples

x <- bot %>% efourier(6) %>% MSHAPES(~type)

# custom colors
x %>% plot_MSHAPES(palette=pal_manual(c("darkgreen", "orange")))

# also works on list of shapes, eg:
leaves <- shapes %>% slice(grep("leaf", names(shapes))) %>% coo
class(leaves)
leaves %>% plot_MSHAPES()

# or
shapes %>%
# subset and degrade
slice(1:12) %>% coo_sample(60) %>% # grab the coo
coo %>%
plot_MSHAPES()
plot_NMDS

NMDS plot using grindr layers

Description

Quickly visualize MDS and NMDS objects and build custom plots using the layers. See examples.

Usage

```r
plot_NMDS(
  x,
  f = NULL,
  axes = c(1, 2),
  points = TRUE,
  points_transp = 1/4,
  chull = TRUE,
  chullfilled = FALSE,
  labelgroups = FALSE,
  legend = TRUE,
  title = "",
  box = TRUE,
  axesnames = TRUE,
  palette = pal_qual
)
```

```r
plot_MDS(
  x,
  f = NULL,
  axes = c(1, 2),
  points = TRUE,
  points_transp = 1/4,
  chull = TRUE,
  chullfilled = FALSE,
  labelgroups = FALSE,
  legend = TRUE,
  title = "",
  box = TRUE,
  axesnames = TRUE,
  palette = pal_qual
)
```

Arguments

- `x`: the result of MDS or NMDS
- `f`: factor specification to feed `fac_dispatcher`
- `axes`: numeric of length two to select PCs to use (c(1, 2) by default)
plot_PCA

PCA plot using grindr layers

Description

Quickly vizualise PCA objects and friends and build customs plots using the layers. See examples.

Usage

plot_PCA(
  x,
  f = NULL,
  axes = c(1, 2),
  palette = NULL,
  points = TRUE,
)

See Also

Other grindr: drawers, layers_morphospace, layers.mosaic_engine(), papers.pile(), plot_LDA(), plot_PCA()

Examples

### First prepare an NMDS object
x <- bot %>% efourier %>% NMDS

plot_NMDS(x)
plot_NMDS(x, ~type) %>% layer_stars() %>% layer_labelpoints()

### Same on MDS object
x <- bot %>% efourier %>% MDS

plot_MDS(x)
plot_MDS(x, ~type) %>% layer_stars() %>% layer_labelpoints()
plot_PCA

points_transp = 1/4,
morphospace = TRUE,
morphospace_position = "range",
chull = TRUE,
chullfilled = FALSE,
labelpoints = FALSE,
labelgroups = FALSE,
legend = TRUE,
title = "",
center_origin = TRUE,
zoom = 0.9,
eigen = TRUE,
box = TRUE,
axesnames = TRUE,
axesvar = TRUE
)

Arguments

x a PCA object
f factor specification to feed fac_dispatcher
axes numeric of length two to select PCs to use (c(1, 2) by default)
palette color palette to use col_summer by default
points logical whether to draw this with layer_points
points_transp numeric to feed layer_points (default: 0.25)
morphospace logical whether to draw this using layer_morphospace_PCA
morphospace_position to feed layer_morphospace_PCA (default: "range")
chull logical whether to draw this with layer_chull
chullfilled logical whether to draw this with layer_chullfilled
labelpoints logical whether to draw this with layer_labelpoints
labelgroups logical whether to draw this with layer_labelgroups
legend logical whether to draw this with layer_legend
title character if specified, fee layer_title (default to "")
center_origin logical whether to center origin
zoom numeric zoom level for the frame (default: 0.9)
eigen logical whether to draw this using layer_eigen
box logical whether to draw this using layer_box
axesnames logical whether to draw this using layer_axesnames
axesvar logical whether to draw this using layer_axesvar

Note

This approach will replace plot.PCA (and plot.lda in further versions. This is part of grindr approach that may be packaged at some point. All comments are welcome.
See Also

Other grindr: `drawers`, `layers_morphospace`, `layers`, `mosaic_engine()`, `papers`, `pile()`, `plot_LDA()`, `plot_NMDS()`

Examples

```r
### First prepare two PCA objects.

# Some outlines with bot
bp <- bot %>% mutate(fake=sample(letters[1:5], 40, replace=TRUE)) %>%
efourier(6) %>% PCA
plot_PCA(bp)
plot_PCA(bp, ~type)
plot_PCA(bp, ~fake)

# Some curves with olea
op <- olea %>%
  mutate(s=coo_area(.)) %>%
  filter(var != "Cypre") %>%
  chop(~view) %>%
  opoly(5, nb.pts=90) %>%
  combine %>%
  op$fac$s %>%
  as.character() %>%
  as.numeric()

op %>% plot_PCA(title="hi there!")

### Now we can play with layers
# and for instance build a custom plot
# it should start with plot_PCA()

my_plot <- function(x, ...){

  x %>%
    plot_PCA(...) %>%
    layer_points %>%
    layer_ellipses %>%
    layer_rug

  }

# and even continue after this function
op %>% my_plot(~var, axes=c(1, 3)) %>%
  layer_title("hi there!")

# grindr allows (almost nice) tricks like highlighting:

# bp %>% .layerize_PCA(~fake) %>%
# layer_frame %>% layer_axes() %>%
# layer_morphospace_PCA() -> x

# highlight <- function(x, ..., col_F="#CCCCCC", col_T="#FC8D62FF"){
#   args <- list(...)  
#   x$colors_groups <- c(col_F, col_T)
#   x$colors_rows <- c(col_F, col_T)[c(x$f %in% args)+1]
```
# x
# }
# x %>% highlight("a", "b") %>% layer_points()
# You get the idea.

---

**plot_silhouette**  *Silhouette plot*

**Description**

Only used, so far, after **KMEDOIDS**.

**Usage**

```r
plot_silhouette(x, palette = pal_qual)
```

**Arguments**

- `x`: object returned by **KMEDOIDS**
- `palette`: one of **palettes**

**Value**

a ggplot plot

**Examples**

```
olea %>% opoly(5) %>%
  KMEDOIDS(4) %>%
  plot_silhouette(pal_qual_solarized)
```

---

**plot_table**  *Plots confusion matrix of sample sizes within $fac*

**Description**

An utility that plots a confusion matrix of sample size (or a barplot) for every object with a $fac. Useful to visually how large are sample sizes, how (un)balanced are designs, etc.

**Usage**

```r
plot_table(x, fac1, fac2 = fac1, rm0 = FALSE)
```
Arguments

x any object with a $fac$ slot (Coo, Coe, PCA, etc.)
fac1 the name or id of the first factor
fac2 the name of id of the second factor
rm0 logical whether to print zeros

Value

a ggplot2 object

See Also

Other plotting functions: coo_arrows(), coo_draw(), coo_listpanel(), coo_lolli(), coo_plot(), coo_ruban(), ldk_chull(), ldk_confell(), ldk_contour(), ldk_labels(), ldk_links(), plot_devsegments()

Examples

plot_table(olea, "var")
plot_table(olea, "domes", "var")
gg <- plot_table(olea, "domes", "var", rm0 = TRUE)
gg
library(ggplot2)
gg + coord_equal()
gg + scale_fill_gradient(low="green", high = "red")
gg + coord_flip()

---

**pProcrustes**  
Partial Procrustes alignment between two shapes

Description

Directly borrowed from Claude (2008), and called pPsup there.

Usage

pProcrustes(coo1, coo2)

Arguments

coo1 Configuration matrix to be superimposed onto the centered preshape of coo2.
coo2 Reference configuration matrix.
Ptolemy

Value

a list with components

• coo1 superimposed centered preshape of coo1 onto the centered preshape of coo2
• coo2 centered preshape of coo2
• rotation rotation matrix
• DP partial Procrustes distance between coo1 and coo2
• rho trigonometric Procrustes distance.

References


See Also

Other procrustes functions: fProcrustes(), fgProcrustes(), fgsProcrustes()

Ptolemy

Ptolemaic ellipses and illustration of efourier

Description

Calculate and display Ptolemaic ellipses which illustrates intuitively the principle behing elliptical Fourier analysis.

Usage

Ptolemy(
  coo,
  t = seq(0, 2 * pi, length = 7)[-1],
  nb.h = 3,
  nb.pts = 360,
  palette = col.heat,
  zoom = 5/4,
  legend = TRUE,
  ...
)

Arguments

  coo a matrix of (x; y) coordinates
  t A vector of angles (in radians) on which to display ellipses
  nb.h integer. The number of harmonics to display
  nb.pts integer. The number of points to use to display shapes
  palette a color palette
rearrange_ldk

zoom numeric a zoom factor for coo_plot
legend logical. Whether to plot the legend box
... additional parameters to feed coo_plot

References

See Also
An intuitive explanation of elliptic Fourier analysis can be found in the Details section of the efourier function.

Examples

```r
cat <- shapes[4]
Ptolemy(cat, main="An EFT cat")
```

---

rearrange_ldk Rearrange, (select and reorder) landmarks to retain

Description
Helps reorder and retain landmarks by simply changing the order in which they are recorded in the Coo objects. Note that for Out and Opn objects, this rearranges the $ldk component. For Ldk, it rearranges the $coo directly.

Usage

```r
rearrange_ldk(Coo, new_ldk_ids)
```

Arguments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coo</td>
<td>any appropriate Coo object (typically an Ldk) with landmarks inside</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>new_ldk_ids</td>
<td>a vector of numeric with the ldk to retain and in the right order (see below)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also
Other ldk/slidings methods: add_ldk(), def_ldk(), def_slidings(), get_ldk(), get_slidings(), slidings_scheme()
Examples

# Out example
hearts %>% slice(1) %>% stack ldk
hearts %>% rearrange_ldk(c(4, 1)) %>%
slice(1) %>% stack ldk

# Ldk example
wings %>% slice(1) %>% stack coo
wings %>% rearrange_ldk(c(1, 3, 12:15)) %>%
slice(1) %>% stack coo

reLDA "Redo" a LDA on new data

Description

Basically a wrapper around predict.lda from the package MASS. Uses a LDA model to classify new data.

Usage

reLDA(newdata, LDA)

## Default S3 method:
reLDA(newdata, LDA)

## S3 method for class 'PCA'
reLDA(newdata, LDA)

## S3 method for class 'Coe'
reLDA(newdata, LDA)

Arguments

newdata to use, a PCA or any Coe object
LDA a LDA object

Value

a list with components (from ?predict.lda ).
- class factor of classification
- posterior posterior probabilities for the classes
- x the scores of test cases
- res data.frame of the results
- CV.tab a confusion matrix of the results
- CV.correct proportion of the diagonal of CV.tab
- newdata the data used to calculate passed to predict.lda
Note

Uses the same number of PC axis as the LDA object provided. You should probably use `rePCA` in conjunction with `reLDA` to get 'homologous' scores.

Examples

```r
# We select the first 10 individuals in bot,
# for whisky and beer bottles. It will be our referential.
bot1 <- slice(bot, c(1:10, 21:30))
# Same thing for the other 10 individuals.
# It will be our unknown dataset on which we want
# to calculate classes.
bot2 <- slice(bot, c(11:20, 31:40))

# We calculate efourier on these two datasets
bot1.f <- efourier(bot1, 8)
bot2.f <- efourier(bot2, 8)

# Here we obtain our LDA model: first, a PCA, then a LDA
bot1.p <- PCA(bot1.f)
bot1.l <- LDA(bot1.p, "type")

# we redo the same PCA since we worked with scores
bot2.p <- rePCA(bot1.p, bot2.f)

# we finally "predict" with the model obtained before
bot2.l <- reLDA(bot2.p, bot1.l)
bot2.l
```

---

### rename

**Rename columns by name**

**Description**

Rename variables, from the `$fac`. See examples and `dplyr::rename`.

**Usage**

```r
rename(.data, ...)
```

**Arguments**

- `.data` : a Coo, Coe, PCA object
- `...` : comma separated list of unquoted expressions

**Details**

`dplyr` verbs are maintained.
Value

a Momocs object of the same class.

See Also

Other handling functions: arrange(), at_least(), chop(), combine(), dissolve(), fac_dispatcher(), filter(), mutate(), rescale(), rm_harm(), rm_missing(), rm_uncomplete(), rw_fac(), sample_frac(), sample_n(), select(), slice(), subsetize()

Examples

olea
rename(olea, variety=var, domesticated=domes) # rename var column

rePCA

"Redo" a PCA on a new Coe

Description

Basically reapply rotation to a new Coe object.

Usage

rePCA(PCA, Coe)

Arguments

PCA a PCA object
Coe a Coe object

Note

Quite experimental. Dimensions of the matrices and methods must match.

Examples

b <- filter(bot, type="beer")
w <- filter(bot, type="whisky")

bf <- efourier(b, 8)
bp <- PCA(bf)

wf <- efourier(w, 8)

# and we use the "beer" PCA on the whisky coefficients
wp <- rePCA(bp, wf)

plot(wp)
plot(bp, eig=FALSE)
points(wp$x[, 1:2], col="red", pch=4)

rescale  

**Rescale coordinates from pixels to real length units**

**Description**

Most of the time, (x, y) coordinates are recorded in pixels. If we want to have them in mm, cm, etc. we need to convert them and to rescale them. This functions does the job for the two cases: i) either an homogeneous rescaling factor, e.g. if all pictures were taken using the very same magnification or ii) with various magnifications. More in the Details section

**Usage**

rescale(x, scaling_factor, scale_mapping, magnification_col, ...)

**Arguments**

- **x**: any Coo object
- **scaling_factor**: numeric an homogeneous scaling factor. If all you (x, y) coordinates have the same scale
- **scale_mapping**: either a data.frame or a path to read such a data.frame. It MUST contain three columns in that order: magnification found in $fac, column "magnification_col", pixels, real length unit. Column names do not matter but must be specified, as read.table reads with header=TRUE. Every different magnification level found in $fac, column "magnification_col" must have its row.
- **magnification_col**: the name or id of the $fac column to look for magnification levels for every image
- **...**: additional arguments (besides header=TRUE) to pass to read.table if `scale_mapping` is a path

**Details**

The i) case above is straightforward, if 1cm is 500pix long on all your pictures, just call `rescale(your_Coo, scaling_factor=1/500)` and all coordinates will be in cm.

The ii) second case is more subtle. First you need to code in your /linkCoo object, in the fac slot, a column named, say "mag", for magnification. Imagine you have 4 magnifications: 0.5, 1, 2 and 5, we have to indicate for each magnification, how many pixels stands for how many units in the real world.

This information is passed as a data.frame, built externally or in R, that must look like this:
We have to do that because, for optical reasons, the ratio pix/real_unit, is not a linear function of the magnification.

All shapes will be centered to apply (the single or the different) scaling_factor.

Note

This function is simple but quite complex to detail. Feel free to contact me should you have any problem with it. You can just access its code (type rescale) and reply it yourself.

See Also

Other handling functions: arrange(), at_least(), chop(), combine(), dissolve(), fac_dispatcher(), filter(), mutate(), rename(), rm_harm(), rm_missing(), rm_uncomplete(), rw_fac(), sample_frac(), sample_n(), select(), slice(), subetize()
Arguments

x  
A list or matrix of coordinates or an Out object

nb.h  
integer. The number of harmonics to use. If missing, 12 is used on shapes; 99 percent of harmonic power on Out objects, both with messages.

smooth.it  
integer. The number of smoothing iterations to perform.

norm  
logical. Whether to scale the outlines so that the mean length of the radii used equals 1.

thres  
numeric a tolerance to feed is_equallyspacedradii

Details

see the JSS paper for the maths behind. The methods for Out objects tests if coordinates have equally spaced radii using is_equallyspacedradii. A message is printed if this is not the case.

Value

A list with following components:

• an vector of $a_1 \to n$ harmonic coefficients
• bn vector of $b_1 \to n$ harmonic coefficients
• ao ao harmonic coefficient.
• r vector of radii lengths.

Note

Silent message and progress bars (if any) with options("verbose"=FALSE).

Directly borrowed for Claude (2008), and called fourier1 there.

References


See Also

Other rfourier: rfourier_i(), rfourier_shape()

Examples

data(bot)
coo <- coo_center(bot[1]) # centering is almost mandatory for rfourier family
coo_plot(coo)
rf <- rfourier(coo, 12)
rf
rfi <- rfourier_i(rf)
coo_draw(rfi, border='red', col=NA)

# Out method
bot %>% rfourier()
rfourier_i

Inverse radii variation Fourier transform

Description

rfourier_i uses the inverse radii variation (equally spaced radii) transformation to calculate a shape, when given a list with Fourier coefficients, typically obtained computed with rfourier.

Usage

rfourier_i(rf, nb.h, nb.pts = 120)

Arguments

rf         A list with ao, an and bn components, typically as returned by rfourier.

nb.h       integer. The number of harmonics to calculate/use.

nb.pts     integer. The number of points to calculate.

Details

See the JSS paper for the maths behind.

Value

A list with components:

x          vector of x-coordinates.

y          vector of y-coordinates.

angle      vector of angles used.

r          vector of radii calculated.

Note

Directly borrowed for Claude (2008), and called ifourier1 there.

References


See Also

Other rfourier: rfourier_shape(), rfourier()
**rfourier_shape**

Calculates and draw 'rfourier' shapes.

**Description**

rfourier_shape calculates a 'Fourier radii variation shape' given Fourier coefficients (see Details) or can generate some 'rfourier' shapes.

**Usage**

rfourier_shape(an, bn, nb.h, nb.pts = 80, alpha = 2, plot = TRUE)

**Arguments**

- **an** numeric. The $a_n$ Fourier coefficients on which to calculate a shape.
- **bn** numeric. The $b_n$ Fourier coefficients on which to calculate a shape.
- **nb.h** integer. The number of harmonics to use.
- **nb.pts** integer. The number of points to calculate.
- **alpha** numeric. The power coefficient associated with the (usually decreasing) amplitude of the Fourier coefficients (see Details).
- **plot** logical. Whether to plot or not the shape.

**Details**

rfourier_shape can be used by specifying nb.h and alpha. The coefficients are then sampled in an uniform distribution $(-\pi; \pi)$ and this amplitude is then divided by $\text{harmonicrank}^\alpha$. If alpha is lower than 1, consecutive coefficients will thus increase. See rfourier for the mathematical background.

**Value**

A matrix of (x; y) coordinates.

**References**

See Also

Other rfourier: rfourier_i(), rfourier() 

Examples

```r
data(bot)
rf <- rfourier(bot[1], 24)
rfourier_shape(rf$san, rf$bn) # equivalent to rfourier_i(rf)
rfourier_shape() # not very interesting

rfourier_shape(nb.h=12) # better
rfourier_shape(nb.h=6, alpha=0.4, nb.pts=500)

# Butterflies of the vignette' cover
panel(acl(replicate(100,
  rfourier_shape(nb.h=6, alpha=0.4, nb.pts=200, plot=FALSE))))
```

---

### rm_asym

**Removes asymmetric and symmetric variation on OutCoe objects**

**Description**

Only for those obtained with efourier, otherwise a message is returned. `rm_asym` sets all B and C coefficients to 0; `rm_sym` sets all A and D coefficients to 0.

**Usage**

```r
rm_asym(OutCoe)
```

```r
## Default S3 method:
rm_asym(OutCoe)
```

```r
## S3 method for class 'OutCoe'
rm_asym(OutCoe)
```

```r
rm_sym(OutCoe)
```

```r
## Default S3 method:
rm_sym(OutCoe)
```

```r
## S3 method for class 'OutCoe'
rm_sym(OutCoe)
```

**Arguments**

- **OutCoe**: an OutCoe object
Value
an OutCoe object

References
Below: the first mention, and two applications.


See Also

symmetry and the note there.

Examples

botf <- efourier(bot, 12)
botSym <- rm_asym(botf)
boxplot(botSym)
botSymp <- PCA(botSym)
plot(botSymp)
plot(botSymp, amp.shp=5)

# Asymmetric only
botAsym <- rm_sym(botf)
boxplot(botAsym)
botAsymp <- PCA(botAsym)
plot(botAsymp)
# strange shapes because the original shape was mainly symmetric and would need its symmetric (eg its average) for a proper reconstruction. Should only be used like that:
plot(botAsymp, morpho=FALSE)

rm_harm

Removes harmonics from Coe objects

Description
Useful to drop harmonics on Coe objects. Should only work for Fourier-based approached since it looks for [A-D][1-drop] pattern.
Usage

```r
rm_harm(x, drop = 1)
```

Arguments

- **x**: Coe object
- **drop**: numeric number of harmonics to drop

See Also

Other handling functions: `arrange()`, `at_least()`, `chop()`, `combine()`, `dissolve()`, `fac_dispatcher()`, `filter()`, `mutate()`, `rename()`, `rescale()`, `rm_missing()`, `rm_uncomplete()`, `rw_fac()`, `sample_frac()`, `sample_n()`, `select()`, `slice()`, `subsetize()`

Examples

```r
data(bot)
bf <- efourier(bot)
colnames(rm_harm(bf, 1)$coe)
```

---

**rm_missing**

*Remove shapes with missing data in fac*

Description

Any row (or within a given column if `by` is specified) containing `NA` in `$fac` and the corresponding shapes in `$coo`, lines in `$coe` or other objects will also be dropped.

Usage

```r
rm_missing(x, by)
```

Arguments

- **x**: the object on which to `NA`
- **by**: which column of the `$fac` should objects have complete views

See Also

Other handling functions: `arrange()`, `at_least()`, `chop()`, `combine()`, `dissolve()`, `fac_dispatcher()`, `filter()`, `mutate()`, `rename()`, `rescale()`, `rm_harm()`, `rm_uncomplete()`, `rw_fac()`, `sample_frac()`, `sample_n()`, `select()`, `slice()`, `subsetize()`
Examples

bot$fac$type[3] <- NA
bot$fac$fake[9] <- NA

bot %>% length()
bot %>% rm_missing() %>% length
bot %>% rm_missing("fake") %>% length()

Description

Imagine you take three views of every object you study. Then, you can slice, filter or chop your entire dataset, do morphometrics on it, then want to combine it. But if you have forgotten one view, or if it was impossible to obtain, for one or more objects, combine will not work. This function helps you to remove those ugly ducklings. See examples

Usage

rm_uncomplete(x, id, by)

Arguments

x the object on which to remove uncomplete "by"
id of the objects, within the $fac slot
by which column of the $fac should objects have complete views

See Also

Other handling functions: arrange(), at_least(), chop(), combine(), dissolve(), fac_dispatcher(), filter(), mutate(), rename(), rescale(), rm_harm(), rm_missing(), rw_fac(), sample_frac(), sample_n(), select(), slice(), subsetize()

Examples

# we load olea
data(olea)
# we select the var Aglan since it is the only one complete
ol <- filter(olea, var == "Aglan")
# everything seems fine
table(ol$view, ol$ind)
# indeed
rm_uncomplete(ol, id="ind", by="view")

# we mess the ol object by removing a single shape
ol.pb <- slice(ol, -1)
table(ol.pb$view, ol.pb$ind)
# the counterpart has been removed with a notice
ol.ok <- rm_uncomplete(ol.pb, "ind", "view")
# now you can combine them
table(ol.ok$view, ol.ok$ind)

---

**rw_fac**  
*Renames levels on Momocs objects*

**Description**

rw_fac stands for 'rewriting rule'. Typically useful to correct typos at the import, or merge some levels within covariates. Drops levels silently.

**Usage**

```r
rw_fac(x, fac, from, to)
```

**Arguments**

- **x**: any Momocs object
- **fac**: the id of the name of the $fac column to look for (fac_dispatcher not yet supported)
- **from**: which level(s) should be renamed; passed as a single or several characters
- **to**: which name should be used to rename this/these levels

**Value**

a Momocs object of the same type

**See Also**

Other handling functions: arrange(), at_least(), chop(), combine(), dissolve(), fac_dispatcher(), filter(), mutate(), rename(), rescale(), rm_harm(), rm_missing(), rm_uncomplete(), sample_frac(), sample_n(), select(), slice(), subsetize()

**Examples**

```r
# single renaming
rw_fac(bot, "type", "whisky", "agua_de_fuego")$type # 1 instead of "type" is fine too
# several renaming
bot2 <- mutate(bot, fake=factor(rep(letters[1:4], 10)))
rw_fac(bot2, "fake", c("a", "e"), "ae")$fake
```
sample_frac

Sample a fraction of shapes

Description

Sample a fraction of shapes from a Momocs object. See examples and ?dplyr::sample_n.

Usage

sample_frac(tbl, size, replace, fac, ...)

Arguments

tbl    a Momocs object (Coo, Coe)
size   numeric (0 < numeric <= 1) the fraction of shapes to select
replace logical whether sample should be done with or without replacement
fac    a column name if a $fac is defined; size is then applied within levels of this factor
...
additional arguments to dplyr::sample_frac and to maintain generic compatibility

Note

the resulting fraction is rounded with ceiling.

See Also

Other handling functions: arrange(), at_least(), chop(), combine(), dissolve(), fac_dispatcher(), filter(), mutate(), rename(), rescale(), rm_harm(), rm_missing(), rm_uncomplete(), rw_fac(), sample_n(), select(), slice(), subsetize()

Examples

# samples 50% of the bottles no matter their type
sample_frac(bot, 0.5)
# 80% bottles of beer and of whisky
table(sample_frac(bot, 0.8, fac="type")$fac)
# bootstrap the same number of bottles of each type but with replacement
table(names(sample_frac(bot, 1, replace=TRUE)))
Sample n shapes

Description

Sample n shapes from a Momocs object. See examples and ?dplyr::sample_n.

Usage

sample_n(tbl, size, replace, fac, ...)

Arguments

tbl  a Momocs object (Coo, Coe)
size numeric how many shapes should we sample
replace logical whether sample should be done with or without replacement
fac a column name if a $fac is defined; size is then applied within levels of this factor
...
additional arguments to dplyr::sample_n and to maintain generic compatibility

See Also

Other handling functions: arrange(), at_least(), chop(), combine(), dissolve(), fac_dispatcher(), filter(), mutate(), rename(), rescale(), rm_harm(), rm_missing(), rm_uncomplete(), rw_fac(), sample_frac(), select(), slice(), subsetize()

Examples

# samples 5 bottles no matter their type
sample_n(bot, 5)
# 5 bottles of beer and of whisky
table(sample_n(bot, 5, fac="type")$type)
# many repetitions
table(names(sample_n(bot, 400, replace=TRUE)))
How many axes to retain this much of variance or trace?

Description
A set of functions around PCA/LDA eigen/trace. `scree` calculates their proportion and cumulated proportion; `scree_min` returns the minimal number of axis to use to retain a given proportion; `scree_plot` displays a screeplot.

Usage
```r
cscreee(x, nax)
## S3 method for class 'PCA'
cscreee(x, nax)
## S3 method for class 'LDA'
cscreee(x, nax)
scree_min(x, prop)
screee_plot(x, nax)
```

Arguments
- `x` a PCA object
- `nax` numeric range of axes to consider. All by default for `scree_min`, display until 0.99 for `scree_plot`
- `prop` numeric how many axes are enough to gather this proportion of variance. Default to 1, all axes are returned default to 1: all axis are returned

Value
- `scree` returns a data.frame, `scree_min` a numeric, `scree_plot` a ggplot.

Examples
```r
# On PCA
bp <- PCA(efourier(bot))
cscree(bp)
cscree_min(bp, 0.99)
cscree_min(bp, 1)
cscree_plot(bp)
cscree_plot(bp, 1:5)

# on LDA, it uses svd
bl <- LDA(PCA(opoly(olea)), "var")
```
select

Description

Select variables by name, from the $fac. Selected variables can also be renamed on the fly. See examples and ?dplyr::select.

Usage

select(.data, ...)

Arguments

.data a Coo, Coe, PCA object
... comma separated list of unquoted expressions

Details
dplyr verbs are maintained.

Value

a Momocs object of the same class.

See Also

Other handling functions: arrange(), at_least(), chop(), combine(), dissolve(), fac_dispatcher(), filter(), mutate(), rename(), rescale(), rm_harm(), rm_missing(), rm_uncomplete(), rw_fac(), sample_frac(), sample_n(), slice(), subsetize

Examples

olea
select(olea, var, view) # drops domes and ind
select(olea, variety=var, domesticated_status=domes, view)
# combine with filter with magrittr pipes
# only dorsal views, and 'var' and 'domes' columns
filter(olea, view=="VD") %>% select(var, domes)
head(olea$fac)
# select some columns
select(olea, domes, view)
# remove some columns
select(olea, -ind)
# rename on the fly and select some columns
select(olea, foo=domes)
sfourier

Radii variation Fourier transform (equally spaced curvilinear abscissa)

Description

sfourier computes radii variation Fourier analysis from a matrix or a list of coordinates where points are equally spaced along the curvilinear abscissa.

Usage

sfourier(x, nb.h)

## Default S3 method:

sfourier(x, nb.h)

## S3 method for class 'Out'

sfourier(x, nb.h)

## S3 method for class 'list'

sfourier(x, nb.h)

Arguments

x

A list or matrix of coordinates or an Out object

nb.h

integer. The number of harmonics to use. If missing, 12 is used on shapes; 99 percent of harmonic power on Out objects, both with messages.

Value

A list with following components:

- an vector of $a_{1\rightarrow n}$ harmonic coefficients
- bn vector of $b_{1\rightarrow n}$ harmonic coefficients
- ao ao harmonic coefficient
- r vector of radii lengths

Note

The implementation is still quite experimental (as of Dec. 2016)

References

See Also

Other sfourier: `sfourier_i()`, `sfourier_shape()`

Examples

```r
molars[4] %>%
  coo_center %>% coo_scale %>% coo_interpolate(1080) %>%
  coo_slidedirection("right") %>%
    coo_sample(360) %>% coo_plot(zoom=2) %>%
  sfourier(16) %>%
  sfourier_i() %>%
  coo_draw(bor="red", points=TRUE)
```

---

**sfourier_i**

*Inverse radii variation Fourier transform*

**Description**

`sfourier_i` uses the inverse radii variation (equally spaced curvilinear abscissa) transformation to calculate a shape, when given a list with Fourier coefficients, typically obtained computed with `sfourier`.

**Usage**

```r
sfourier_i(rf, nb.h, nb.pts = 120, dtheta = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

- `rf` A list with ao, an and bn components, typically as returned by `sfourier`.
- `nb.h` integer. The number of harmonics to calculate/use.
- `nb.pts` integer. The number of points to calculate.
- `dtheta` logical. Whether to use the dtheta correction method. FALSE by default. When TRUE, tries to correct the angular difference between reconstructed points; otherwise equal angles are used.

**Value**

A list with components:

- `x` vector of x-coordinates.
- `y` vector of y-coordinates.
- `angle` vector of angles used.
- `r` vector of radii calculated.
References


See Also

Other sfourier: sfourier_shape(), sfourier()

Examples

coo <- coo_center(bot[1]) # centering is almost mandatory for sfourier family
coo_plot(coo)
rf <- sfourier(coo, 12)
rf
rfi <- sfourier_i(rf)
coo_draw(rfi, border='red', col=NA)

sfourier_shape

Calculates and draw 'sfourier' shapes.

Description

sfourier_shape calculates a 'Fourier radii variation shape' given Fourier coefficients (see Details) or can generate some 'sfourier' shapes.

Usage

sfourier_shape(an, bn, nb.h, nb.pts = 80, alpha = 2, plot = TRUE)

Arguments

an numeric. The $a_n$ Fourier coefficients on which to calculate a shape.
bn numeric. The $b_n$ Fourier coefficients on which to calculate a shape.
nb.h integer. The number of harmonics to use.
nb.pts integer. The number of points to calculate.
alpha numeric. The power coefficient associated with the (usually decreasing) amplitude of the Fourier coefficients (see Details).
plot logical. Whether to plot or not the shape.

Details

sfourier_shape can be used by specifying nb.h and alpha. The coefficients are then sampled in an uniform distribution ($-\pi; \pi$) and this amplitude is then divided by harmonicrank$^\alpha$. If alpha is lower than 1, consecutive coefficients will thus increase. See sfourier for the mathematical background.
Value

A matrix of (x; y) coordinates.

References


See Also

Other sfourier: sfourier_i(), sfourier()

Examples

rf <- sfourier(bot[1], 24)
sfourier_shape(rf$s$an, rf$s$bn) # equivalent to sfourier_i(rf)
sfourier_shape() # not very interesting

sfourier_shape(nb.h=12) # better
sfourier_shape(nb.h=6, alpha=0.4, nb.pts=500)

# Butterflies of the vignette 'cover
panel(Out(a2l(replicate(100,
  sfourier_shape(nb.h=6, alpha=0.4, nb.pts=200, plot=FALSE)))))

shapes

Data: Outline coordinates of various shapes

Description

Data: Outline coordinates of various shapes

Format

An Out object with the outline coordinates of some various shapes.

Source

Borrowed default shapes from (c) Adobe Photoshop. Do not send me to jail.

See Also

Other datasets: apodemus, bot, chaff, charring, flower, hearts, molars, mosquito, mouse, nsfishes, oak, olea, trilo, wings
Description

Select rows by position, based on `$fac`. See examples and `?dplyr::slice`.

Usage

```r
slice(.data, ...)```

Arguments

- `.data` a Coo, Coe, PCA object
- `...` logical conditions

Details

dplyr verbs are maintained.

Value

a Momocs object of the same class.

See Also

Other handling functions: `arrange()`, `at_least()`, `chop()`, `combine()`, `dissolve()`, `fac_dispatcher()`, `filter()`, `mutate()`, `rename()`, `rescale()`, `rm_harm()`, `rm_missing()`, `rm_uncomplete()`, `rw_fac()`, `sample_frac()`, `sample_n()`, `select()`, `subsetize()`

Examples

```r
olea
slice(olea, 1) # if you only want the coordinates, try bot[1]
slice(olea, 1:20)
slice(olea, 21:30)
```
slidings_scheme  \hspace{1em} \textit{Extracts partitions of sliding coordinates}

\textbf{Description}

Helper function that deduces (likely to be a reminder) partition scheme from $slidings$ of Ldk objects.

\textbf{Usage}

\begin{verbatim}
slidings_scheme(Coo)
\end{verbatim}

\textbf{Arguments}

\begin{itemize}
    \item \texttt{Coo} an Ldk object
\end{itemize}

\textbf{Value}

- a list with two components: \texttt{n} the number of partition; \texttt{id} their position. Or a NULL if no slidings are defined.

\textbf{See Also}

Other ldk/slidings methods: \texttt{add_ldk()}, \texttt{def_ldk()}, \texttt{def_slidings()}, \texttt{get_ldk()}, \texttt{get_slidings()}, \texttt{rearrange_ldk()}

\textbf{Examples}

\begin{verbatim}
# no slidings defined a NULL is returned with a message
slidings_scheme(wings)

# slidings defined
slidings_scheme(chaff)
\end{verbatim}

\textbf{Description}

Plots all the outlines, on the same graph, from a \texttt{Coo} (\texttt{Out}, \texttt{Opn} or \texttt{Ldk}) object.
### Usage

```r
## S3 method for class 'Coo'
stack(
  x,
  cols,
  borders,
  fac,
  palette = col_summer,
  coo_sample = 120,
  points = FALSE,
  first.point = TRUE,
  centroid = TRUE,
  ldk = TRUE,
  ldk_pch = 3,
  ldk_col = "#FF000055",
  ldk_cex = 0.5,
  ldk_links = FALSE,
  ldk_confell = FALSE,
  ldk_contour = FALSE,
  ldk_chull = FALSE,
  ldk_labels = FALSE,
  xy.axis = TRUE,
  title = substitute(x),
  ...)
```

```r
## S3 method for class 'Ldk'
stack(
  x,
  cols,
  borders,
  first.point = TRUE,
  centroid = TRUE,
  ldk = TRUE,
  ldk_pch = 20,
  ldk_col = col_alpha("#000000", 0.5),
  ldk_cex = 0.3,
  meanshape = FALSE,
  meanshape_col = "#FF0000",
  ldk_links = FALSE,
  ldk_confell = FALSE,
  ldk_contour = FALSE,
  ldk_chull = FALSE,
  ldk_labels = FALSE,
  slidings = TRUE,
  slidings_pch = "",
  xy.axis = TRUE,
  title = substitute(x),
  ...)
```
Arguments

- **x**: The Coo object to plot.
- **cols**: A vector of colors for drawing the outlines. Either a single value or of length exactly equals to the number of coordinates.
- **borders**: A vector of colors for drawing the borders. Either a single value or of length exactly equals to the number of coordinates.
- **fac**: A factor within the $fac$ slot for colors.
- **palette**: A color palette to use when fac is provided.
- **coo_sample**: If not NULL the number of point per shape to display (to plot quickly).
- **points**: Logical whether to draw or not points.
- **first.point**: Logical whether to draw or not the first point.
- **centroid**: Logical whether to draw or not the centroid.
- **ldk**: Logical. Whether to display landmarks (if any).
- **ldk_pch**: Pch for these landmarks.
- **ldk_col**: Color for these landmarks.
- **ldk_cex**: Cex for these landmarks.
- **ldk_links**: Logical whether to draw links (of the mean shape).
- **ldk_confell**: Logical whether to draw conf ellipses.
- **ldk_contour**: Logical whether to draw contour lines.
- **ldk_chull**: Logical whether to draw convex hull.
- **ldk_labels**: Logical whether to draw landmark labels.
- **xy.axis**: Whether to draw or not the x and y axes.
- **title**: A title for the plot. The name of the Coo by default.
- **meanshape**: Logical whether to add meanshape related stuff (below).
- **meanshape_col**: A color for everything meanshape.
- **slidings**: Logical whether to draw slidings semi landmarks.
- **slidings_pch**: Pch for semi landmarks.

See Also

Other Coo_graphics: `inspect()`, `panel()`
subsetize

Examples

```r
## Not run:
stack(bot)
bot.f <- efourier(bot, 12)
stack(bot.f)
stack(mosquito, borders="#1A1A1A22", first.point=FALSE)
stack(hearts)
stack(hearts, ldk=FALSE)
stack(hearts, borders="#1A1A1A22", ldk=TRUE, ldk_col=col_summer(4), ldk_pch=20)
stack(hearts, fac="aut", palette=col_sari)

chaffal <- fgProcrustes(chaff)
stack(chaffal, slidings=FALSE)
stack(chaffal, meanshape=TRUE, meanshape_col="blue")

## End(Not run)
```

subsetize  Subsetize various Momocs objects

Description

Subsetize is a wrapper around dplyr’s verbs and should NOT be used directly.

Usage

```r
subsetize(x, subset, ...)
```

Arguments

- `x`  a Coo or a Coe object.
- `subset`  logical taken from the $fac slot, or indices. See examples.
- `...`  useless here but maintains consistence with the generic subset.

See Also

Other handling functions: `arrange()`, `at_least()`, `chop()`, `combine()`, `dissolve()`, `fac_dispatcher()`, `filter()`, `mutate()`, `rename()`, `rescale()`, `rm_harm()`, `rm_missing()`, `rm_uncomplete()`, `rw_fac()`, `sample_frac()`, `sample_n()`, `select()`, `slice()`

Examples

```r
# Do not use subset directly
```
symmetry

Calculates symmetry indices on OutCoe objects

Description

For OutCoe objects obtained with efourier, calculates several indices on the matrix of coefficients: AD, the sum of absolute values of harmonic coefficients A and D; BC same thing for B and C; amp the sum of the absolute value of all harmonic coefficients and sym which is the ratio of AD over amp. See references below for more details.

Usage

symmetry(OutCoe)

Arguments

OutCoe  efourier objects

Value

a matrix with 4 columns described above.

Note

What we call symmetry here is bilateral symmetry. By comparing coefficients resulting from efourier, with AD responsible for amplitude of the Fourier functions, and BC for their phase, it results in the plane and for fitted/reconstructed shapes that symmetry. As long as your shapes are aligned along their bilateral symmetry axis, you can use the approach coined by Iwata et al., and here implemented in Momocs.

References

Below: the first mention, and two applications.

#'


See Also

rm_asym and rm_sym.
tfourier

Tangent angle Fourier transform

Examples

bot.f <- efourier(bot, 12)
res <- symmetry(bot.f)
hist(res[, 'sym'])

Description

tfourier computes tangent angle Fourier analysis from a matrix or a list of coordinates.

Usage

tfourier(x, ...)

## Default S3 method:
tfourier(x, nb.h, smooth.it = 0, norm = FALSE, ...)

## S3 method for class 'Out'
tfourier(x, nb.h = 40, smooth.it = 0, norm = TRUE, ...)

## S3 method for class 'list'
tfourier(x, ...)

Arguments

x A list or matrix of coordinates or an Out

... useless here

nb.h integer. The number of harmonics to use. If missing, 12 is used on shapes; 99 percent of harmonic power on Out objects, both with messages.

smooth.it integer. The number of smoothing iterations to perform

norm logical. Whether to scale and register new coordinates so that the first point used is sent on the origin.

Value

A list with the following components:

• ao ao harmonic coefficient
• an vector of \( a_{1\rightarrow n} \) harmonic coefficients
• bn vector of \( b_{1\rightarrow n} \) harmonic coefficients
• phi vector of variation of the tangent angle
• t vector of distance along the perimeter expressed in radians
• perimeter numeric. The perimeter of the outline
• thetao numeric. The first tangent angle
• x1 The x-coordinate of the first point
• y1 The y-coordinate of the first point.

Note
Silent message and progress bars (if any) with options("verbose"=FALSE).
Directly borrowed for Claude (2008), and called fourier2 there.

References

See Also
Other tfourier: tfourier_i(), tfourier_shape()

Examples
coo <- bot[1]
coo_plot(coo)
tf <- tfourier(coo, 12)
tf
tfi <- tfourier_i(tf)
coo_draw(tfi, border='red', col=NA) # the outline is not closed...
coo_draw(tfourier_i(tf, force2close=TRUE), border='blue', col=NA) # we force it to close.

---

tfourier_i Inverse tangent angle Fourier transform

Description
tfourier_i uses the inverse tangent angle Fourier transformation to calculate a shape, when given a list with Fourier coefficients, typically obtained computed with tfourier.

Usage
tfourier_i(
    tf,
    nb.h,
    nb.pts = 120,
    force2close = FALSE,
    rescale = TRUE,
    perim = 2 * pi,
    thetao = 0
)
Arguments

- `tf`: a list with `ao`, `an` and `bn` components, typically as returned by `tfourier`
- `nb.h`: integer. The number of harmonics to calculate/use
- `nb.pts`: integer. The number of points to calculate
- `force2close`: logical. Whether to force the outlines calculated to close (see `coo_force2close`).
- `rescale`: logical. Whether to rescale the points calculated so that their perimeter equals `perim`.
- `perim`: The perimeter length to rescale shapes.
- `thetao`: numeric. Radius angle to the reference (in radians)

Details

See `tfourier` for the mathematical background.

Value

A list with components:

- `x`: vector of `x`-coordinates.
- `y`: vector of `y`-coordinates.
- `phi`: vector of interpolated changes on the tangent angle.
- `angle`: vector of position on the perimeter (in radians).

Note

Directly borrowed for Claude (2008), and called `ifourier2` there.

References


See Also

Other `tfourier`: `tfourier_shape()`, `tfourier()`

Examples

tfourier(bot[1], 24)
tfourier_shape()
Description

tfourier_shape calculates a 'Fourier tangent angle shape' given Fourier coefficients (see Details) or can generate some 'tfourier' shapes.

Usage

tfourier_shape(an, bn, ao = 0, nb.h, nb.pts = 80, alpha = 2, plot = TRUE)

Arguments

- **an**: numeric. The $a_n$ Fourier coefficients on which to calculate a shape.
- **bn**: numeric. The $b_n$ Fourier coefficients on which to calculate a shape.
- **ao**: harmonic coefficient.
- **nb.h**: integer. The number of harmonics to use.
- **nb.pts**: integer. The number of points to calculate.
- **alpha**: numeric. The power coefficient associated with the (usually decreasing) amplitude of the Fourier coefficients (see Details).
- **plot**: logical. Whether to plot or not the shape.

Value

A matrix of (x; y) coordinates.

References


See Also

Other tfourier: tfourier_i(), tfourier()

Examples

tf <- tfourier(bot[1], 24)
tfourier_shape(tf$an, tf$bn) # equivalent to rfourier_i(rf)
tfourier_shape()
tfourier_shape(nb.h=6, alpha=0.4, nb.pts=500)
panel(Out(a2l(replicate(100, 
coo_force2close(tfourier_shape(nb.h=6, alpha=2, nb.pts=200, plot=FALSE))))) # biological shapes
**tie_jpg_txt**  
*Binds .jpg outlines from .txt landmarks taken on them*

---

**Description**
Given a list of files (lf) that includes matching filenames with .jpg (black masks) and .txt (landmark positions on them as .txt), returns an Out with $ldk defined. Typically be useful if you use ImageJ to define landmarks on your outlines.

**Usage**
```
tie_jpg_txt(lf)
```

**Arguments**
- **lf** a list of filenames

**Note**
Not optimized (images are read twice). Please do not hesitate to contact me should you have a particular case or need something.

**See Also**
Other babel functions: **lf_structure()**

---

**tps2d**  
*Thin Plate Splines for 2D data*

---

**Description**

tps2d is the core function for Thin Plate Splines. It is used internally for all TPS graphical functions. tps_apply is the very same function but with arguments properly named (I maintain tps2d as it is for historical reasons) when we want a apply a trasn formation grid.

**Usage**
```
tps2d(grid0, fr, to)
```
```
tps_apply(fr, to, new)
```

**Arguments**
- **grid0** a matrix of coordinates on which to calculate deformations
- **fr** the reference shape
- **to** the target shape
- **new** the shape on which to apply the shp1->shp2 calibrated tps trasnformation
tps_arr

Deformation 'vector field' using Thin Plate Splines

Description

tps_arr(ows) calculates deformations between two configurations and illustrate them using arrows.

Usage

tps_arr(
  fr,
  to,
  amp = 1,
  grid = TRUE,
  over = 1.2,
  palette = col_summer,
  arr.nb = 200,
  arr.levels = 100,
  arr.len = 0.1,
  arr.ang = 20,
  arr.lwd = 0.75,
  arr.col = "grey50",
  poly = TRUE,
)
tps_arr

shp = TRUE,
shp.col = rep(NA, 2),
shp.border = col_qual(2),
shp.lwd = c(2, 2),
shp.lty = c(1, 1),
legend = TRUE,
legend.text,
...
)

Arguments

fr               the reference \((x;y)\) coordinates
to               the target \((x;y)\) coordinates
amp              an amplification factor of differences between \(fr\) and \(to\)
grid             whether to calculate and plot changes across the graphical window \text{TRUE} or just
                 within the starting shape \text{FALSE}
over              numeric that indicates how much the thin plate splines extends over the shapes
palette           a color palette such those included in Momocs or produced with \text{colorRampPalette}
arr.nb            numeric The number of arrows to calculate
arr.levels        numeric. The number of levels for the color of arrows
arr.len           numeric for the length of arrows
arr.ang           numeric for the angle for arrows' heads
arr.lwd           numeric for the \text{lwd} for drawing arrows
arr.col           if \text{palette} is not used the color for arrows
poly              whether to draw polygons (for outlines) or points (for landmarks)
shp               logical. whether to draw shapes
shp.col           two colors for filling the shapes
shp.border        two colors for drawing the borders
shp.lwd           two \text{lwd} for drawing shapes
shp.lty           two \text{lty} for drawing the shapes
legend            logical whether to plot a legend
legend.text       some text for the legend
...               additional arguments to feed \text{coo_draw}

Value

Nothing.

See Also

Other thin plate splines: \text{tps2d()}, \text{tps_grid()}, \text{tps_iso()}, \text{tps_raw()}

Examples

botF <- efourier(bot)
x <- MSHAPES(botF, 'type', nb.xls=80)$shp
fr <- x$xbeer
to <- x$whisky
tps_arr(fr, to, arr.nb=200, palette=col_sari, amp=3)
tps_arr(fr, to, arr.nb=200, palette=col_sari, amp=3, grid=FALSE)

---

tps_grid

Deformation grids using Thin Plate Splines

description

tps_grid calculates and plots deformation grids between two configurations.

Usage

tps_grid(
  fr,
  to,
  amp = 1,
  over = 1.2,
  grid.size = 15,
  grid.col = "grey80",
  poly = TRUE,
  shp = TRUE,
  shp.col = rep(NA, 2),
  shp.border = col.qual(2),
  shp.lwd = c(1, 1),
  shp.lty = c(1, 1),
  legend = TRUE,
  legend.text,
  ...
)

Arguments

fr the reference \((x; y)\) coordinates
to the target \((x; y)\) coordinates
amp an amplification factor of differences between \(fr\) and \(to\)
over numeric that indicates how much the thin plate splines extends over the shapes
grid.size numeric to specify the number of grid cells on the longer axis on the outlines
grid.col color for drawing the grid
poly whether to draw polygons (for outlines) or points (for landmarks)
shp logical. Whether to draw shapes
tps_iso  

shp.col  Two colors for filling the shapes  
shp.border  Two colors for drawing the borders  
shp.lwd  Two lwd for drawing shapes  
shp.lty  Two lty for drawing the shapes  
legend  logical whether to plot a legend  
legend.text  some text for the legend  
...  additional arguments to feed coo_draw

Value

Nothing

See Also

Other thin plate splines: tps2d(), tps_arr(), tps_iso(), tps_raw()

Examples

botF <- efourier(bot)  
x <- MSHAPES(botF, 'type', nb.pts=80)$shp  
fr <- x$beer  
to <- x$whisky  
tps_grid(fr, to, amp=3, grid.size=10)

tps_iso  Deformation isolines using Thin Plate Splines.

Description

tps_iso calculates deformations between two configurations and map them with or without isolines.

Usage

tps_iso(  
fr,  
to,  
amp = 1,  
grid = FALSE,  
over = 1.2,  
palette = col_spring,  
iso.nb = 1000,  
iso.levels = 12,  
cont = TRUE,  
cont.col = "black",  
poly = TRUE,
shp = TRUE,
shp.border = col.qual(2),
shp.lwd = c(2, 2),
shp.lty = c(1, 1),
legend = TRUE,
legend.text,
...
)

Arguments

fr     The reference \((x; y)\) coordinates

to     The target \((x; y)\) coordinates

amp    An amplification factor of differences between \(fr\) and \(to\)

grid   Whether to calculate and plot changes across the graphical window \(TRUE\) or just within the starting shape \(FALSE\)

over   A numeric that indicates how much the thin plate splines extends over the shapes

palette A color palette such those included in Momocs or produced with \texttt{colorRampPalette}

iso.nb  A numeric. The number of points to use for the calculation of deformation

iso.levels numeric. The number of levels for mapping the deformations

cont   logical. Whether to draw contour lines

cont.col  A color for drawing the contour lines

poly    whether to draw polygons (for outlines) or points (for landmarks)

shp    logical. Whether to draw shapes

shp.border  Two colors for drawing the borders

shp.lwd   Two \lwd for drawing shapes

shp.lty   Two \lty for drawing the shapes

legend   logical whether to plot a legend

legend.text some text for the legend

...      additional arguments to feed \texttt{coo_draw}

Value

No returned value

See Also

Other thin plate splines: \texttt{tps2d()}, \texttt{tps_arr()}, \texttt{tps_grid()}, \texttt{tps_raw()}
Examples

```r
botF <- efourier(bot)
x <- MSHAPES(botF, 'type', nb.pts=80)$shp
fr <- x$beer
to <- x$whisky
tps_iso(fr, to, iso.nb=200, amp=3)
tps_iso(fr, to, iso.nb=200, amp=3, grid=TRUE)
```

tps_raw

**Vanilla Thin Plate Splines**

Description

tps_raw calculates deformation grids and returns position of sampled points on it.

Usage

tps_raw(fr, to, amp = 1, over = 1.2, grid.size = 15)

Arguments

- `fr` - the reference \((x; y)\) coordinates
- `to` - the target \((x; y)\) coordinates
- `amp` - an amplification factor of differences between \(fr\) and \(to\)
- `over` - numeric that indicates how much the thin plate splines extends over the shapes
- `grid.size` - numeric to specify the number of grid cells on the longer axis on the outlines

Value

a list with two components: `grid` the \((x,y)\) coordinates of sampled points along the grid; `dim` the dimension of the grid.

See Also

Other thin plate splines: `tps2d()`, `tps_arr()`, `tps_grid()`, `tps_iso()`

Examples

```r
## Not run:
ms <- MSHAPES(efourier(bot, 10), "type")
b <- ms$shp$beer
w <- ms$shp$whisky
g <- tps_raw(b, w)
ldk_plot(g$grid)

# a wavy plot
ldk_plot(g$grid, pch=NA)
```
cols_ids <- 1:g$dim[1]
for (i in 1:g$dim[2]) lines(g$grid[cols_ids + (i-1)*g$dim[1], ])

## End(Not run)

---

**TraCoe**  
*Traditional morphometrics class*

**Description**

Defines the builder for traditional measurement class in Momocs. Is intended to ease calculations, data handling and multivariate statistics just ad the other Momocs' classes.

**Usage**

```r
TraCoe(coe = matrix(), fac = dplyr::data_frame())
```

**Arguments**

- `coe`  
  A matrix of measurements

- `fac`  
  A data.frame for covariates

**See Also**

Other classes: `Coe()`, `Coo()`, `Ldk()`, `OpnCoe()`, `Opn()`, `OutCoe()`, `Out()`

**Examples**

```r
# let's (more or less) rebuild the flower dataset
fl <- TraCoe(iris[, 1:4], dplyr::data_frame(sp=iris$Species))
fl %>% PCA() %>% plot("sp")
```

---

**trilo**  
*Data: Outline coordinates of cephalic outlines of trilobite*

**Description**

Data: Outline coordinates of cephalic outlines of trilobite

**Format**

A `Out` object 64 coordinates of 50 cephalic outlines from different ontogenetic stages of trilobite.

**Source**

Arranged from: [http://folk.uio.no](http://folk.uio.no) (used to be in ohammer website but seems to be deprecated now). The original data included 51 outlines and 5 ontogenetic stages, but one of them has just a single outline that has been removed.
verify

Validates Coo objects

See Also

Other datasets: apodemus, bot, chaff, charring, flower, hearts, molars, mosquito, mouse, nsfishes, oak, olea, shapes, wings

Description

No validation for S3 objects, so this method is a (cheap) attempt at checking Coo objects, Out, Opn and Ldk objects.

Usage

verify(Coo)

Arguments

Coo any Coo object

Details

Implemented before all morphometric methods and handling verbs. To see what is checked, try eg Momocs:::verify.Coo

Value

a Coo object.

Examples

## Not run:
verify(bot)
bot[12] <- NA
verify(bot)

verify(hearts)
hearts$ldk[[4]] <- c(1, 2)
verify(hearts)

## End(Not run)
which_out

Identify outliers

Description

A simple wrapper around dnorm that helps identify outliers. In particular, it may be useful on Coe object (in this case a PCA is first calculated) and also on Ldk for detecting possible outliers on freshly digitized(imported) datasets.

Usage

which_out(x, conf, nax, ...)

Arguments

x: object, either Coe or a numeric on which to search for outliers
conf: confidence for dnorm (1e-3 by default)
nax: number of axes to retain (only for Coe), if <1 retain enough axes to retain this proportion of the variance
...: additional parameters to be passed to PCA (only for Coe)

Note

experimental. dnorm parameters used are median(x), sd(x)

Examples

# on a numeric
x <- rnorm(10)
which_out(x)

# on a Coe
bf <- bot %>% efourier(6)
bf$coe[c(1, 6), 1] <- 5
which_out(bf)

# on Ldk
w_no <- w.ok <- wings
w.no$coo[[2]][1, 1] <- 2
w.no$coo[[6]][2, 2] <- 2
which_out(w.ok, conf=1e-12) # with low conf, no outliers
which_out(w.no, conf=1e-12) # as expected

# a way to illustrate, filter outliers
# conf has been chosen deliberately low to show some outliers
x_f <- bot %>% efourier
x_p <- PCA(x_f)
wings

Data: Landmarks coordinates of mosquito wings

Description

Data: Landmarks coordinates of mosquito wings

Format

A Ldk object containing 18 (x; y) landmarks from 127 mosquito wings, from

Source


See Also

Other datasets: apodemus, bot, chaff, charring, flower, hearts, molars, mosquito, mouse, nsfishes, oak, olea, shapes, trilo
Index

a2l (bridges), 16
a2m (bridges), 16
add_ldk, 7, 119, 122, 147, 149, 239, 262
apodemus, 8, 13, 26, 145, 151, 182, 187, 193, 194, 260, 279, 281
arrange, 8, 11, 27, 37, 77, 126, 140, 144, 190, 204, 242, 244, 250–254, 256, 261, 265
arrows, 48, 225
as_df, 9, 16, 38, 139
as_PCA (PCA), 205
at_least, 9, 10, 27, 37, 126, 140, 144, 190, 242, 244, 250–254, 256, 261, 265
bezier, 11, 12
bezier_i, 12, 12
bot, 8, 13, 26, 145, 151, 182, 187, 193, 194, 260, 279, 281
boxplot, 195, 199
boxplot.Coe (boxplot.OutCoe), 13
boxplot.OutCoe, 13, 151
boxplot.PCA, 14
breed, 15, 208
bridges, 10, 16, 38, 139
calibrate_deviations, 17, 22, 23, 25
calibrate_deviations_dfourier (calibrate_deviations), 17
calibrate_deviations_efourier (calibrate_deviations), 17
calibrate_deviations_npoly (calibrate_deviations), 17
calibrate_deviations_opoly (calibrate_deviations), 17
calibrate_deviations_rfourier (calibrate_deviations), 17
calibrate_deviations_sfourier (calibrate_deviations), 17
bezier_i
calibrate_deviations_tfourier (calibrate_deviations), 17
chaff, 8, 13, 26, 145, 151, 182, 187, 193, 194, 260, 279, 281
charring, 8, 13, 26, 145, 151, 182, 187, 193, 194, 260, 279, 281
chc2pix, 212
chc2pix (pix2chc), 212
chop, 9, 11, 27, 37, 126, 140, 144, 190, 242, 244, 250–254, 256, 261, 265
chull, 56, 172

282
INDEX

classification_metrics, 28, 30, 162, 163, 169, 178, 180, 181, 188, 190, 206
CLUST, 28, 29, 162, 163, 169, 178, 180, 181, 188, 190, 206
cluster::pam, 163
coeff_rearrange, 32
coeff_sel, 33
coeff_split, 34
col_alpha (col_transp), 36
col_autumn (color_palettes), 34
col_black (color_palettes), 34
col_bw (color_palettes), 34
col_cold (color_palettes), 34
col_gallus (color_palettes), 34
col_grey (color_palettes), 34
col_heat (color_palettes), 34
col_hot, 225
col_hot (color_palettes), 34
col_india (color_palettes), 34
col_qual (color_palettes), 34
col_sari (color_palettes), 34
col_solarized (color_palettes), 34
col_spring (color_palettes), 34
col_summer, 225
col_summer (color_palettes), 34
col_summer2 (color_palettes), 34
col_transp, 36
color_palettes, 34
ColorRampPalette, 202, 273, 276
combine, 9, 11, 27, 37, 126, 140, 144, 190, 242, 244, 250–254, 256, 261, 265
complex, 10, 16, 38, 139
coo2cpx (complex), 38
coo_centpos, 41, 44, 49–53, 54, 55, 59, 60,
coo_centre (coo_center), 53
coo_centsize, 52, 54, 55, 76
coo_check, 55
coo_chull_onion (coo_chull), 56
coo_circularity_haralick (coo_circularity), 57
coo_circularity_norm (coo_circularity), 57
coo_dffrange (coo_range), 85
coo_down, 41–44, 49–54, 59, 60, 61, 64, 67–69, 72, 73, 75, 77, 80, 82, 86, 89–91, 93, 94, 96, 98–100, 102–106, 110–113, 115, 116, 161
coo_draw, 48, 62, 78, 79, 85, 92, 151, 172–175, 207, 227, 237, 273, 275, 276
coo_draw_rads, 63
coo_eccentricity, 45–47, 51, 57, 58, 61, 64, 66, 76, 79, 87, 88, 97, 107, 108, 117
coo_eccentricity_bounding_box, 65
coo_eccentricity_bounding_box (coo_eccentricity), 64
coo_eccentricity_eigen (coo_eccentricity), 64
coo_flipy (coo_flipx), 67
coop_intersect_angle, 70, 71, 119
coo_intersect_direction, 70, 119
coo_intersect_direction (coo_intersect_angle), 70
coo_intersect_segment, 70, 71
coo_ldk, 74
coo_likely_anticlockwise (coo_likely_clockwise), 76
coo_listpanel, 48, 62, 77, 79, 85, 92, 109, 172–175, 203, 227, 237
coo_lolli, 48, 62, 78, 78, 85, 92, 172–175, 227, 237
coo_nb, 41–44, 49–54, 59, 60, 62, 64, 67–69, 72, 73, 75, 77, 80, 83, 86, 89–91, 93,
INDEX

94, 96, 98–100, 102, 103, 105, 106, 110–113, 115, 116, 161
coo_oscillo, 81
coo_perim, 41–44, 49–54, 59, 60, 62, 64, 67–69, 72, 73, 75, 77, 80, 82, 86, 89–91, 93, 94, 96, 98–100, 102, 103, 105, 106, 110–113, 115, 116, 161
coo_perimcum (coo_perim), 82
coo_perimpts (coo_perim), 82
coo_plot, 48, 62, 78, 79, 83, 92, 130, 159, 172–175, 205, 227, 237, 239, 264
coo_range, 41–44, 49–54, 59, 60, 62, 64, 67–69, 72, 73, 75, 77, 80, 83, 85, 89–91, 93, 94, 96, 98–100, 102, 103, 105, 106, 110–113, 115, 116, 161
coo_range_enlarge (coo_range), 85
coo_rev, 41–44, 49–54, 59, 60, 62, 64, 67–69, 72, 73, 75, 77, 80, 83, 86, 88, 90, 91, 93, 94, 96, 98–100, 102, 103, 105, 106, 110–113, 115, 116, 161
coo_right, 41–44, 49–54, 59, 60, 62, 64, 67–69, 72, 73, 75, 77, 80, 83, 86, 89, 90, 91, 93, 94, 96, 98–100, 102, 103, 105, 106, 110–113, 115, 116, 161
coo_rotate, 41–44, 49–54, 59, 60, 62, 64, 67–69, 72, 73, 75, 77, 80, 83, 86, 89, 90, 90, 91, 93, 94, 96, 98–100, 102, 103, 105, 106, 110–113, 115, 116, 161
coo_ruban, 48, 62, 78, 79, 83, 92, 172–175, 227, 237
coo_sample_prop, 41–44, 49–54, 59, 60, 62, 64, 67–69, 72, 73, 75, 77, 80, 83, 86, 89–91, 93, 94, 95, 98–100, 102, 103, 105, 106, 110–113, 115, 116, 161
coo_scale, 41–44, 49–54, 59, 60, 62, 64, 67–69, 72, 73, 75, 77, 80, 83, 86, 89–91, 93, 94, 96, 97, 99, 100, 102, 103, 105, 106, 110–113, 115, 116, 161
coo_scalex (coo_scale), 97
coo_scaley (coo_scale), 97
coo_sheary (coo_shearx), 99
coo_slide, 41–44, 49–54, 60, 62, 64, 67–69, 72, 73, 75, 77, 80, 83, 86, 89–91, 93, 94, 96, 98–100, 102, 103, 104–106, 110–116, 135, 161
coo_slidedirection, 41–44, 49–54, 60, 62, 64, 67–69, 72, 73, 75, 77, 80, 83, 86, 89–91, 93, 94, 96, 98–100, 102, 103, 104–106, 110–116, 135, 161
coo_smooth, 41–44, 49–54, 60, 62, 64, 67–69, 72, 73, 75, 77, 80, 83, 86, 89–91, 93, 94, 96, 98–100, 102, 103, 105, 106, 110–113, 115, 116, 161
coo_smoothcurve, 41–44, 49–54, 60, 62, 64, 67–69, 72, 73, 75, 77, 80, 83, 86, 89–91, 93, 94, 96, 98–100, 102, 103, 105, 106, 106, 110–113, 115, 116,
efourier_norm (efourier), 134
efourier_shape, 125, 136, 137, 137
export, 10, 16, 38, 138

fac_dispatcher, 9, 11, 27, 29, 30, 37, 126,
  140, 144, 186, 188, 190, 203, 232,
  234, 242, 244, 250–254, 256, 261, 265
fgProcrustes, 135, 141, 143, 146, 170, 238
fgsProcrustes, 142, 142, 146, 238
filter, 9, 11, 27, 37, 126, 140, 143, 190, 242,
  244, 250–254, 256, 261, 265
flip_PCaxes, 144
flower, 8, 13, 26, 145, 151, 182, 187, 193,
  194, 260, 279, 281
fProcrustes, 142, 143, 145, 238

get_chull_area, 146
get_chull_volume (get_chull_area), 146
get_ldk, 7, 118, 119, 122, 147, 149, 239, 262
get_pairs, 73, 148
get_slidings, 7, 119, 122, 147, 149, 239, 262

harm_pow, 149
hclust, 29
hcontrib, 14, 150
hearts, 8, 13, 26, 145, 151, 182, 187, 193,
  194, 260, 279, 281
hist, 166

image, 215, 219
img_plot, 152, 155
img_plot0 (img_plot), 152
import_Conte, 152, 154–158, 176, 212
import_jpg, 153, 153, 154, 156–158, 176, 212
import_jpg1, 152–154, 154, 157, 158, 176,
  212
import_StereoMorph_curve
  (import_StereoMorph_curve1), 156
import_StereoMorph_curve1, 153, 154, 156,
  156, 158, 212
import_StereoMorph_ldk
  (import_StereoMorph_curve1), 156
import_StereoMorph_ldk1
  (import_StereoMorph_curve1), 156
import_tps, 153, 154, 156, 157, 157, 158,
  175, 212
import_txt, 153, 154, 156–158, 158, 176, 212
inspect, 159, 204, 264
iris, 145
is, 159
is_Coe (is), 159
is_Coo (is), 159
is_equal_spacing_radii, 41–44, 49–54, 60,
  62, 64, 67–69, 72, 73, 75, 77, 80, 83,
  86, 89–91, 93, 94, 96, 98–100, 102,
  103, 105, 106, 110–113, 115, 116,
  161, 245
is_fac (is), 159
is_LDA (is), 159
is_Ldk (is), 159
is_ldk (is), 159
is_LdkCoe (is), 159
is_links (is), 159
is_open (coo_is_closed), 72
is_Opn (is), 159
is_OpnCoe (is), 159
is_Out (is), 159
is_OutCoe (is), 159
is_PCA (is), 159
is_shp (is), 159
is_slidings (is), 159
is_TraCoe (is), 159

jitter, 73

kde2d, 173, 215, 216, 219, 220
KMEANS, 28, 30, 162, 163, 169, 178, 180, 181,
  188, 190, 206
kmeans, 162
KMEDOIDS, 28, 30, 162, 163, 169, 178, 180,
  181, 188, 190, 206, 236
layer_axes (layers), 164
layer_axes (layers), 164
layer_axes (layers), 164
layer_axes (layers), 164
layer_box (layers), 164
layer_chull, 229, 233, 234
layer_chull (layers), 164
layer_chull (layers), 164
layer_chull_filled, 229, 233, 234
layer_chullfilled, layer_delaunay, layer_density, layer_density_2, layer_eigen, layer_eigen_2, layer_ellipses, layer_ellipsesaxes, layer_histogram_2, layer_labelgroups, layer_labelpoints, layer_morphospace_LDA, layer_morphospace_PCA, layer_morphospace_PCA_2, layer_points, layer_rug, layer_stars, layer_ticks, layer_title, layers, layers_morphospace, LDA, Ldk, ldk_check, ldk_chull, ldk_confell, ldk_contour, ldk_labels, ldk_links, ldk_plot, LdKoe, lines, links_all, links_delaunay, list.files, lm, locator, m2a, m2d, m2l, m2ll, m2l, MANOVA, MANOVA_PW, MASS::lda, MDS, MEAN:mean, MEASURE:measure, MEDIAN:median, Molars: molar, Monocs: Monoc, morphospace_positions, mosaic(mosaic_engine), mosquite, mouse, MSHPAES, mutate, NMDS, INDEX
vegan::metaMDS, 180, 190
vegan::vegdist, 190
verify, 279

which_out, 280
wings, 8, 13, 26, 145, 151, 182, 187, 193, 194, 260, 279, 281
write.table, 139